

I6P7GAL1

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK
-----x

3 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

4 v.

16 Cr. 371 (RA)

5 JOHN GALANIS, et al.,

6 Defendants.

7 -----x

8 New York, N.Y.
9 June 25, 2018
9:07 a.m.

10 Before:

11 HON. RONNIE ABRAMS,

12 District Judge

13
14 APPEARANCES

15 ROBERT KHUZAMI,
Acting United States Attorney for the
16 Southern District of New York
17 BY: BRENDAN F. QUIGLEY,
REBECCA G. MERMELSTEIN,
18 NEGAR TEKEEI,
Assistant United States Attorneys

19 PELUSO & TOUGER
Attorneys for Defendant John Galanis
20 BY: DAVID TOUGER

21 BOIES, SCHILLER & FLEXNER LLP (NYC)
Attorneys for Defendant Devon Archer
22 BY: MATTHEW LANE SCHWARTZ
LAURA HARRIS
23 CRAIG WENNER

I6P7GAL1

Appearances (Cont'd)

PAULA J. NOTARI

Attorney for Defendant Bevan Cooney

- and -

O'NEILL and HASSEN

Attorneys for Defendant Bevan Cooney

BY: ABRAHAM JABIR ABEGAZ-HASSEN

Also present: Kendall Jackson, Paralegal
Ellie Sheinwald, Paralegal
Eric Wissman, Paralegal
Special Agent Shannon Bienick, FBI

I6P7GAL1

(Trial resumed; jury not present)

THE COURT: All right. Some of these submissions I got very late, so they're not frankly as helpful as they could have been, but let's talk about what we can.

First, with respect to the charge, I don't think I got a submission from any defense counsel.

MR. SCHWARTZ: Your Honor had said on Friday that you wanted that by today, so we were anticipating putting it in today.

THE COURT: Maybe I misspoke. I thought I said I wanted it Friday or Saturday.

MR. SCHWARTZ: As my team can vouch for, I checked the record three times on that. Your Honor said you wanted the charge letter by Monday because the charge wouldn't happen until Wednesday at the earliest, and the exhibit letters on Friday. So I apologize; we will get that in.

MR. QUIGLEY: Your Honor did say that. I think the clear import though is that -- I mean the charge needs to be final before we close.

THE COURT: Yeah, so I don't know. If I said that, I misspoke, because obviously the whole point of doing the charge conference in advance of summations is to give you what you need.

I will tell you I'm inclined to give the conscious avoidance charge. I'm not inclined to give multiple conspiracy

I6P7GAL1

1 charge. I think we can sort out all of the other details
2 later. In any event, let's just focus right now on evidentiary
3 rulings for this morning.

4 MR. SCHWARTZ: Your Honor, it's a red line, but I'm
5 happy to hand up the substantially final version of our letter.
6 I didn't mean to obviously --

7 THE COURT: No, if I said it, it's my fault. You
8 know, I apologize for any confusion. I just want to get the
9 government and whichever defense counsel goes today the
10 information they need to give the summation. I will read it
11 over the break.

12 MR. SCHWARTZ: Because obviously I would like your
13 Honor to have the benefit of the defendant's thinking.

14 THE COURT: Yes, of course. So I will read that over
15 the break. I mean I had already told you how I was leaning on
16 that, and I haven't changed my view, but I will read your
17 letter before I decide.

18 MS. TEKEEI: Can we get a copy of that?

19 THE COURT: Let's talk about the Cooney exhibits, Ms.
20 Notari. So, I just want to understand the relevance of some of
21 these. I mean there are hearsay issues with respect to some of
22 these exhibits. But why don't you walk me through the
23 relevance of the exhibits.

24 MS. NOTARI: So --

25 THE COURT: Starting with 3756, which is the letter

I6P7GAL1

1 from City National Bank that Mr. Cooney is in good standing. I
2 mean why is that not hearsay, and why is it relevant?

3 MS. NOTARI: Your Honor, I think that it's relevant
4 because it is part of the defense case that he was a client in
5 good standing. In actuality, the witness who testified,
6 testified that he was a client in good standing dating back
7 to -- this actually dates back to a time before what he had
8 knowledge of. And this is an authentic document that was part
9 of the discovery; it was submitted as part of a real estate
10 application; and I just think it corroborates his defense. So
11 with that I would defer to the court.

12 THE COURT: All right. I'm not going let this in. I
13 think it's hearsay. I don't think it's been established that
14 it's a business record. I don't think it's directly relevant
15 in any event.

16 MS. NOTARI: If I could start with 3235.

17 THE COURT: Sure.

18 MS. NOTARI: This is a crucial, crucial e-mail from
19 Jason Galanis to Bevan Cooney, and it absolutely is a state of
20 mind e-mail where he says, "Cooney, the wiring instructions are
21 on the second page. Thank you so much for handling this for
22 us. The real estate proceeds will pay it off, but thank you
23 for taking the shot again."

24 It just shows the relationship that he had with Jason
25 Galanis, how he was constantly trying to get him to pay for

I6P7GAL1

1 things, and it was all in the guise of business, and it
2 actually supports the defense theory that 1920 Bel Air, that
3 was actually a legitimate real estate transaction, where
4 Mr. Cooney believed that the proceeds of that sale were going
5 to pay off loans that he had made. Specifically the attachment
6 here is Oxford Metrica. That's already in evidence. The
7 government put that into evidence -- didn't object. It's on
8 our chart that my client paid expenses for Dr. Rory Knight.
9 This was Oxford Metrica. This was all related to -- Oxford
10 Metrica was -- professor Knight was the director of the board
11 of Wealth Assurance, and I don't know what more I can say; it's
12 his state of mind.

13 THE COURT: Does the government want to respond on
14 this? Why does it not go to Mr. Cooney's state of mind?

15 MS. TEKEEI: Your Honor, this is an e-mail, a document
16 from August of 2013, which is well before the time period of
17 the conspiracy. Now, while that alone may not be dispositive,
18 it has no relevance to the Wakpamni bond scheme, and it has no
19 bearing on his state of mind with respect to the much later
20 1920 Bel Air transaction.

21 THE COURT: I'm going to let it in. I think it goes
22 to his state of mind and shows the course of dealings between
23 him and Jason Galanis. I'm going to let that in. I wasn't
24 sure what the relevance of 3003 was. It wasn't clear to me
25 that this was specifically about the WLCC bonds as opposed to

I6P7GAL1

1 possibly some other investment regarding Native Americans.

2 MS. NOTARI: But 3003 -- first of all, there are not
3 many documents which we actually put in. There are a lot of
4 cumulative documents which Mr. Cooney is either forwarded to or
5 cc'd on, you know, where Jason Galanis is talking about his
6 vision of the Native American bonds and all of these
7 different --

8 THE COURT: Well, what's the relevance of this one?

9 MS. NOTARI: Well, this one in particular is September
10 2014; it's just about the time when Mr. Cooney is purchasing
11 the bond; and, you know, here he is, he includes an article, an
12 American Indian Law article about Greenberg Traurig, the law
13 firm representing the WLCC, and there is included, you know,
14 language in his e-mail about, again, just the legitimacy of
15 what's going on, and it's another very crucial document for his
16 state of mind.

17 THE COURT: Do you want to respond on this one?

18 MS. NOTARI: And, your Honor, they are putting so many
19 e-mails in about Mr. Cooney, probably close to two dozen
20 e-mails with just Mr. Cooney reacting.

21 THE COURT: The issue is this seems related to other
22 transactions, and that's why I'm trying to figure out what the
23 relevance is.

24 MS. NOTARI: Actually the article is directly talking
25 about Greenberg Traurig, who clearly is the law firm for the

I6P7GAL1

1 WLCC. And, you know, the date of the e-mail, September 2014,
2 so that's exactly the timeframe Mr. Cooney purchases, he has
3 already signed -- you know, he is just about to sign the big
4 boy letter, and he is working on him. He is working on him.
5 Because the evidence shows that Mr. Cooney was the backup plan
6 and he was not intended to be the investor in the second
7 tranche of bonds, and clearly Galanis is like working on him to
8 show the legitimacy of these bonds, and this is just one of
9 those e-mails.

10 MS. TEKEEI: Your Honor, this e-mail has nothing to do
11 with the Wakpamni bonds. It is confusing in that it relates to
12 a lawyer and a law firm that was involved in the Wakpamni
13 bonds, but it has nothing to do with the bond scheme. It's
14 just another attempt to try to show some legitimacy in the
15 transactions that have nothing to do with this particular bond
16 scheme.

17 THE COURT: I think this would lead to confusion. It
18 doesn't have anything to do with the issues that the jury needs
19 to decide on in this trial, so I'm going to exclude 3003.

20 And then 3605, Ms. Notari, do you want to address this
21 one?

22 MS. NOTARI: Well, you know, there has been a lot of
23 different capital allocation charts that show specifically
24 Mr. Cooney is grouped into the COR Fund, the cumulative
25 investment, but actually this parses out what his specific

I6P7GAL1

1 contribution was, the 400,000. And I don't think the
2 government is disputing the representation in this chart.
3 Certainly this chart is in evidence. The substance of the
4 chart is I believe a Boies Schiller exhibit, and I think it's
5 important that he conveyed this to his accountant, and it's
6 accurate, and it really sets out very clearly what his
7 investment was in Burnham and the percentage.

8 THE COURT: Do you want to respond on this, 3605?

9 MS. TEKEEI: I mean I think it is very clearly
10 hearsay. We are trying to grasp what possible relevance this
11 has to the charged scheme here other than another sort of
12 attempt to show potentially tangentially related transactions
13 and information about those things being provided to Fulton &
14 Meyer. We just don't see that it's relevant, your Honor, and
15 we think it's hearsay.

16 THE COURT: I agree, I think this is both irrelevant
17 and hearsay, so I'm going to keep that one out.

18 Lastly, we have the e-mail correspondence with
19 Mr. Cooney's mother.

20 MS. NOTARI: Again, this is a state of mind. It's an
21 e-mail to his mother saying, you know, why specifically "This
22 is why we bought Burnham, mom. Drexel Burnham just has an
23 amazing history." The government's theory here -- although
24 we're not entirely clear what it is -- seems to be from the
25 get-go this was all a grand scheme to, you know, commit fraud,

I6P7GAL1

1 and so this e-mail is a state of mind and it says exactly what
2 he was thinking; this is why they bought Burnham.

3 THE COURT: Do you want to respond to this one?

4 MS. TEKEEI: I mean, your Honor, we think this is
5 clearly an effort to present a self-serving statement of
6 Mr. Cooney's, to suggest that everything that he did in
7 connection with the roll-up and the purchase of Burnham was
8 done in good faith, that that is contrary to our theory.

9 While there may have been aspects of it that were
10 potentially legitimate, there were many aspects that were not.
11 And we think this is just an attempt to, one, engender sympathy
12 with the jury, since it's an e-mail to his mother, who Ms.
13 Notari has already discussed in her opening, and, two, it's a
14 gratuitous self-serving statement to sort of intimate that
15 everything that he was doing with respect to this was in good
16 faith. Obviously we can't cross-examine him on this.

17 THE COURT: I'm going to allow this in. I think it's
18 a close question, but I don't think it prejudices the
19 government and, you know, it arguably goes to his state of
20 mind, so I am going to allow that in.

21 MS. TEKEEI: Your Honor, I'm so sorry to interrupt.
22 If your Honor is inclined to let it in, then we would ask that
23 the top e-mail where his mother responds "so happy for you, XO,
24 XO" be redacted.

25 THE COURT: Absolutely, that will be redacted.

I6P7GAL1

1 Let's talk about the Archer exhibits. The government
2 objects to the following: Government Exhibit 2000, 4023B -- or
3 excuse me, Defense Exhibits -- 4128, 4325, 4384, 4606, 4705,
4 4772, 4825, 4826, 4839 and 4846, and then I got an additional
5 letter regarding 4318.

6 Just to clarify, Mr. Archer is no longer seeking to
7 introduce 4606; is that right?

8 MR. SCHWARTZ: That's correct.

9 THE COURT: OK.

10 OK. So as to 4023B, is a ruling still necessary as to
11 this one? Is there still a dispute as to the authenticity of
12 this document?

13 MS. TEKEEI: Yes, there is, your Honor.

14 THE COURT: How are you going to seek to introduce
15 this?

16 MR. SCHWARTZ: I mean we got this document from the
17 government. It is subject to a stipulation. It was produced
18 to the government by Mr. Dunkerley. There is testimony in the
19 record that this valuation report was solicited by Jason
20 Galanis and Francisco Martin through a lawyer -- and you have
21 the communication with the lawyer in evidence -- and there is
22 further testimony from Mr. Dunkerley that the whole purpose of
23 Calvert and Calvert documents was to provide them to the
24 government. To me that's more than sufficient to lay a
25 foundation to authenticate the document, which, to be clear, is

I6P7GAL1

1 not being offered remotely for the truth of the matter
2 asserted. I would be happy to take it pursuant to instruction
3 that the document is entirely false in fact, because it is
4 entirely false. The purpose of introducing it is simply to
5 demonstrate that this valuation report was generated.

6 THE COURT: And does the government intend to argue
7 that Mr. Archer knew that Calvert was a sham entity?

8 MS. TEKEEI: Yes, your Honor, we do. I'd just like to
9 add it is the case that Mr. Dunkerley provided this. However,
10 the testimony that Mr. Schwartz just described simply did not
11 happen. There was general testimony about a valuation report
12 being commissioned or requested, but not this particular one.
13 And he had a chance to show Mr. Dunkerley this precise
14 valuation report. He chose not to. He tried to show it to
15 Mr. Martin; Mr. Martin didn't recognize it. It is being
16 offered for the truth of what is in here, which is that another
17 entity did some sort of report and came up with a retrospective
18 valuation of Calvert.

19 It's not a proper argument to say that just because
20 other people touched Calvert or other people had a chance to
21 look at Calvert and found it to be somewhat legitimate then Mr.
22 Archer knew that it was legitimate. There is no connection
23 here.

24 Mr. Schwartz has provided no evidence to show that Mr.
25 Archer ever saw this valuation report, that Mr. Archer knew

I6P7GAL1

1 anything about it, that Mr. Archer ever communicated with
2 anyone in Avenue M, that there was anything that would have led
3 Mr. Archer to see this. He hasn't provided that.

4 So, it cannot possibly go to Mr. Archer's state of
5 mine. And if it's being offered to show that someone else at
6 one point thought that Calvert was a legitimate entity, that's
7 just simply irrelevant and improper.

8 MR. SCHWARTZ: So, first of all, I don't disagree that
9 there is no evidence, and I would not argue that Mr. Archer saw
10 this report or knew anything about this report, but let's be
11 clear about what the government intends to argue in its
12 summations.

13 It is going to argue -- based upon a stray reference
14 to Calvert in a single e-mail -- that Mr. Archer, therefore,
15 must have known that it was a sham entity and that he was
16 participating in the fraud because he mentioned Calvert. That
17 to me is a totally false argument.

18 But if the government is going to be permitted to make
19 that argument based on that one e-mail that I cited to you in
20 our letter, then I think we have to be free to demonstrate that
21 there were a lot of people who said the word Calvert and there
22 is no reason to believe that they believed that it was
23 fraudulent, let alone they were let in on the picture by Jason
24 Galanis and Hugh Dunkerley and Gary Hirst, the people who knew
25 the truth about Calvert and the only people who knew the truth

I6P7GAL1

1 about Calvert.

2 I mean, honestly, I think the better course is to
3 preclude the government from making that argument in summation,
4 but I don't want to intrude upon that at this moment.

5 MS. TEKEEI: Obviously, we disagree with that. Mr.
6 Archer knew there was no Calvert in 2014; it didn't exist.
7 Mr. Schwartz's purported basis for entering this evidence is to
8 try to show that other people were duped, those people being
9 Avenue M. We have no question of questioning the people at
10 Avenue M at this late hour about what information was provided
11 to them, about who made the request, how they went about
12 gathering the documents and gathering the information that led
13 to this report. We have no way of doing that.

14 So, it is being offered for its hearsay basis; it's
15 being offered for the improper purpose of showing that someone
16 else was duped based on the fraudulent Calvert related
17 documents; and that's just not relevant to Mr. Archer's state
18 of mind.

19 MR. SCHWARTZ: I think it might be helpful for your
20 Honor to look at the single e-mail that the government is going
21 to rely upon to make this Calvert argument with respect to Mr.
22 Archer. Because unlike some of the other evidence about
23 Calvert that you have seen in this trial, there is no evidence
24 that Mr. Archer, for example, signed a back-dated document. In
25 fact, Mr. Dunkerley testified that he and Jason Galanis had to

I6P7GAL1

1 create a backdated Calvert document that related to Rosemont
2 Seneca Bohai, which they did without Mr. Archer's knowledge.

3 The only thing they have -- and, Mr. Jackson, if you
4 could pull it up -- is Exhibit 2119, where Mr. Archer makes a
5 stray reference when talking about sort of what to do with the
6 bonds in November 2015, that he says to Mark Waddington -- a
7 person not alleged to be a coconspirator -- "These are to be
8 replaced/returned to Calvert. I wanted to share the below."

9 There is no suggestion here that anything is
10 backdated. There is no suggestion that Mr. Archer knew or must
11 have known whether this entity existed or didn't exist. There
12 is nothing like that. This is it.

13 And I challenge the government to say otherwise, but
14 this is the only thing connecting Calvert to Mr. Archer in the
15 entire trial. And if they're going to make the argument that
16 based on this one slim piece of evidence -- when every witness
17 who knows about Calvert says they never spoke to Mr. Archer
18 about it; he never signed anything about it -- if they are
19 going to be permitted to make the argument that this one slim
20 piece of evidence proves that Mr. Archer knew Calvert was a
21 sham and was being used to fool the SEC and others -- which I
22 don't think they should be allowed to do, then at the very
23 least I need something to rebut that.

24 MS. MERMELSTEIN: Well, that's a perfectly reasonable
25 argument for Mr. Schwartz to make to the jury, and he can tell

I6P7GAL1

1 the jury that the government is relying on one e-mail. But I
2 think there are two important things here.

3 First, Mr. Schwartz is acting like -- I mean your
4 Honor has precluded them, and we understand that, but the other
5 e-mails in which Mr. Waddington recounts to Mr. Archer their
6 conversations in which Mr. Archer lies about Calvert and Mr.
7 Archer does not respond and does not correct it, those are
8 adopted admissions, and so it is a fact as a factual matter
9 clear that Mr. Archer was lying about Calvert.

10 Now, this is the e-mail that's in evidence, and from
11 which the government is allowed to make that point. It is not
12 in any fashion similar to the Avenue M issue. It could not be
13 more different. If you look at the second e-mail on this
14 chain, Mr. Archer says, "I think the consensus is we would like
15 to return these bonds to the lender and beneficial owner in the
16 quickest and orderly possible manner."

17 So, what Mr. Archer is saying is Calvert is the
18 lender. That's false. That's the made-up story. Mr. Archer
19 knows that's not true, because he got the money in 2014 and it
20 wasn't from Calvert. This reveals that he is telling the same
21 lie everyone else is telling.

22 And the notion that a report that was commissioned
23 later, a report commissioned after Calvert has come into
24 fruition, presumably then write documents that are fake and
25 were backdated are given to Avenue M and they buy that story,

I6P7GAL1

1 that has nothing to say about what Mr. Archer knew, and it's
2 grossly prejudicial and confusing to the jury.

3 First of all, I think without explanation that
4 document suggests to them that it's possible Calvert existed in
5 2014 -- which it obviously didn't and everyone agrees it
6 didn't -- but more than that it improperly suggests that people
7 might reasonably have believed that it did.

8 Mr. Archer is just not remotely similarly situated.
9 If he wants to call someone from Avenue M to talk about what
10 they got and who they got it from, fine, but this document
11 cannot come in simply because Mr. Dunkerley produced it.

12 THE COURT: I agree with the government on this for
13 the reasons just articulated, so I'm not going to allow 4023B
14 in. So let's move on.

15 MR. SCHWARTZ: Your Honor, sorry, just on that point,
16 assuming the government is going to be allowed to argue this in
17 summation, can my objection to that be noted now so I don't
18 have to interrupt them?

19 THE COURT: Yes, absolutely.

20 MS. NOTARI: Your Honor, I would join that as to
21 Calvert.

22 THE COURT: Understood.

23 MR. SCHWARTZ: And just generally --

24 THE COURT: And I am not precluding you from calling a
25 witness as suggested, but I understand.

I6P7GAL1

1 MR. SCHWARTZ: I understand. Just in general for
2 summations, unless I think there is something that needs an
3 immediate curative instruction, it would be my request that the
4 defendants can hold their objections to the break so we're not
5 interrupting Ms. Mermelstein.

6 THE COURT: That's fine. But again if there is
7 something that you think you want me to correct, and you're
8 asking me to do something, you've got to do it so that I can
9 consider that request.

10 MR. SCHWARTZ: Of course.

11 THE COURT: All right. Moving on to Exhibits 4128,
12 4825 and 4826, which we discussed last Thursday, putting aside
13 the relevance concerns for now, Mr. Schwartz, why aren't these
14 exhibits hearsay?

15 MR. SCHWARTZ: Well, again, they're not being offered
16 for the truth of the matter. Again, the underlying statements
17 here are false. They are being admitted to demonstrate that
18 this is what happened and this is what was said, and in
19 particular that the board of Valorlife approved the purchase of
20 Wakpamni shares that they never purchased.

21 I note as well that the language of the board
22 resolution approving the purchase of the Wakpamni shares by
23 Valorlife is virtually identical to the language of the board
24 resolution for I believe it was Wealth Assurance AG when they
25 approved the Ballybunion transaction. And basically these are

I6P7GAL1

1 side frauds or side embezzlements that Mr. Galanis and Hugh
2 Dunkerley are running where they are looting these companies of
3 money. And all I'm trying to demonstrate is that this is what
4 was said and not the truth of anything in those documents.

5 THE COURT: All right. I am not going to allow these
6 in.

7 As reflected in the meeting minutes, Dr. Rory Knight
8 and Aloyse Steichen -- I may be pronouncing that -- A-L-O-Y-S-E
9 S-T-E-I-C-H-E-N -- who are not alleged in any way to have been
10 involved in this conspiracy relied on the input and expertise
11 of Hugh Dunkerley who has pled guilty for his role in this
12 conspiracy, and Jason Sugarman, an unindicted coconspirator
13 with close ties to Jason Galanis, in voting their approval to
14 purchase the WLCC bonds, but I fail to see similarities between
15 this evidence and Mr. Archer's defense.

16 The board of Valorlife was misled as to soundness of
17 the bonds as an investment vehicle, and the money supplied by
18 the board was also directly misappropriated, and thus the board
19 never received any bonds.

20 But I think this is significantly different from the
21 defense asserted by Mr. Archer, who does not claim to have been
22 misled about the soundness of the bonds as an investment, or to
23 have had any of his own money misappropriated. Rather, he
24 claims not to have known of the criminal aspects of the WLCC
25 bond offering.

I6P7GAL1

1 At the very least, the scant probative value provided
2 by these exhibits is substantially outweighed by the danger of
3 misleading the jury and of unfair prejudice to the government.
4 I similarly find impeachment an insufficient basis to admit
5 these exhibits, as they're extrinsic evidence.

6 In any event, there has already been evidence to show
7 that the funds provided by Valorlife were misappropriated to
8 purchase Jason Galanis' condominium.

9 All right. So now let's go to Exhibit 2000, which is
10 an e-mail from Mr. Archer to Chase Coleman.

11 Can you bring that up, please. Thank you.

12 So what's the relevance of this e-mail?

13 MR. SCHWARTZ: So again this is Mr. Archer long before
14 there was WLCC bond idea, long before that first meeting that
15 John Galanis and Raycen Raines and Tim Anderson had in Las
16 Vegas. And if you blow up, please, the bottom three
17 paragraphs, you see as Mr. Archer is talking to this hedge fund
18 investor and laying out his various business interests he
19 explains that even at that point he was an investor in Wealth
20 Assurance Holdings and that the purpose of the investment and
21 the idea here was a roll-up of similar providers.

22 So what this demonstrates is that contrary to the
23 government's argument that all of the corporate transactions
24 here were simply an artifice in order to facilitate the bond
25 fraud, this shows that the corporate transactions had begun and

I6P7GAL1

1 Mr. Archer's investment had begun long before there was an idea
2 for those bonds, and that his state of mind -- and this is
3 being offered for state of mind -- was that the purpose of the
4 investment is the roll-up.

5 THE COURT: I will allow in just that portion of the
6 exhibit, that he viewed his role in the large roll-up as that
7 of an investor, but I want the rest of it out because I don't
8 think it's relevant. OK?

9 MR. SCHWARTZ: Sure. Thank you.

10 THE COURT: All right. Now 4325 and 4384, I wasn't
11 clear on the relevance of these e-mails.

12 MR. SCHWARTZ: So these two -- and I think the new one
13 that the government wrote about, 4318 -- are communications
14 between Mr. Archer and Jon Burnham in connection with the
15 course of dealings with the BIT board. And there are long
16 e-mail chains. I don't disagree with the government that there
17 is a lot in there that, you know, that's just irrelevant or
18 nuts and bolts of arranging phone calls. But in each of these
19 e-mails there are important substantive communications.

20 So, for example, if you go to the second page of this
21 one, Mr. Burnham is reporting that he had an excellent meeting
22 with Bill Connell who is one of the independent trustees of the
23 BIT board and wants to discuss it with Mr. Archer. Then at the
24 top on the first page Mr. Burnham talks about the anticipated
25 timing of a vote on approving. So, these are just part of

I6P7GAL1

1 filling out the picture of what was in Mr. Archer's head during
2 the discussions with the BIT board.

3 THE COURT: So consistent with my prior ruling
4 regarding negotiations with the BIT board as they're relevant
5 to Mr. Archer's state of mind, I will allow in those portions,
6 but I want everything else to come out.

7 MR. SCHWARTZ: Sure.

8 THE COURT: About the nursery camp and all the
9 permanent details, which I don't think are relevant.

10 MR. SCHWARTZ: Thank you.

11 THE COURT: Then why don't you turn to 4384, because I
12 think I had a similar reaction to this one, which is that the
13 personal issues -- personal remarks should come out.

14 MR. SCHWARTZ: I think what the government objected to
15 was the line in the top, "In multiple closes over the weekend,
16 one of which is the insurance company, we're planning to use
17 ..."

18 I think it's present sense impression, but that's
19 really not why we're introducing this, so if you want that
20 redacted, we're happy to do it.

21 THE COURT: All right, so why don't you do that.

22 MR. SCHWARTZ: Then if you want to look at the last
23 one, 4318.

24 THE COURT: OK.

25 MR. SCHWARTZ: So this one I don't think there is

I6P7GAL1

1 anything irrelevant, but you can take a look.

2 THE COURT: All right, that's fine. This can come in.
3 Then can you bring 4705. That was one I actually wasn't able
4 to access electronically when I was sent it.

5 MR. SCHWARTZ: Sure.

6 THE COURT: Was this produced with your initial trial
7 exhibits, Mr. Schwartz?

8 MR. SCHWARTZ: Absolutely.

9 THE COURT: And tell me the relevance of this.

10 MR. SCHWARTZ: OK.

11 THE COURT: This is just one page?

12 MR. SCHWARTZ: No. So if you go to I think it's page
13 6, Mr. Jackson, it's the beginning of the e-mail chain. Sorry,
14 one back. One more back. So this is -- it's an e-mail chain,
15 and we're happy to redact some of the stuff in the middle --
16 but it's an investment opportunity being presented to Jason
17 Galanis to invest in a Maui hotel, a Ritz Carlton in Maui.
18 It's then forwarded at the top to Mr. Archer and I believe
19 Mr. Cooney, and the attachment is presentation materials about
20 the investment. This is critically relevant to Mr. Archer's
21 state of mind.

22 The government is going to argue this afternoon that
23 Mr. Archer was lying when he said that the funds that were used
24 to buy the WLCC bonds, the \$15 million by Rosemont Seneca
25 Bohai, they were generated from real estate.

I6P7GAL1

1 There is zero in the record about direct
2 communications with Mr. Archer about where that money came
3 from. So, my argument is that that was a true statement, that
4 Mr. Archer believed that Jason Galanis' money here came from
5 real estate. This is one exhibit that demonstrates very
6 clearly that Mr. Archer was aware of Jason Galanis' investment
7 in the real estate sector, and that's the purpose of this.
8 It's for state of mind in connection with what the government
9 contend is basically one of only two false statements, albeit
10 on a collateral matter, that Mr. Archer allegedly made in this
11 case.

12 THE COURT: I am going to let this in. I think it's
13 relevant to Mr. Archer's defense that he didn't violate its
14 technical terms and that the agreement was the result of formal
15 negotiations and vigorous back and forth.

16 MS. MERMELSTEIN: Your Honor, I'm so sorry to
17 interrupt you, but I don't understand. I mean with respect to
18 your Honor's BIT board ruling, I understand the contours of the
19 state of mind. This has nothing to do with representations to
20 the BIT board; this has to do with the lies that were told to
21 Morgan Stanley and to Deutsche Bank, in which Mr. Archer when
22 asked about the source of the proceeds used to buy the \$15
23 million of bonds in October of 2014 says real estate proceeds.

24 The notion that an e-mail from Jason Galanis almost a
25 year before, a stray e-mail saying here is a transaction, there

I6P7GAL1

1 is no evidence that this transaction came to fruition, there is
2 no evidence that Mr. Archer believed it came to fruition --

3 THE COURT: Give me one second, because I think I'm
4 confused, because this is one I could not access.

5 MS. MERMELSTEIN: Sure.

6 THE COURT: Just walk me through this. Let me hear a
7 little bit more about it, because I am confused as to the
8 purpose of this.

9 MR. SCHWARTZ: Ms. Mermelstein is correct, this does
10 not have to do with the BIT board, this has to do with the
11 representations to Morgan Stanley and Deutsche Bank. So if
12 your Honor recalls, Morgan Stanley --

13 THE COURT: This was as to the \$15 million.

14 MR. SCHWARTZ: Correct, as to the \$15 million.

15 So Morgan Stanley asked the question how was the \$15
16 million generated, and the response that comes back is real
17 estate. And our point is there is evidence -- and this is some
18 of that evidence -- that demonstrates that Mr. Archer believed
19 that Jason Galanis had substantial real estate investments and
20 that that was a true statement. There is absolutely nothing in
21 the record that suggests that that is untrue. There is no
22 evidence whatsoever about suggesting that Mr. Archer had a
23 different understanding of the source of the funds.

24 In particular, there is zero evidence -- and
25 Ms. Mermelstein is not going to stand up and point to any --

I6P7GAL1

1 that says that Mr. Archer knew that that was money from the
2 first bond issuance. In fact, the people that actually
3 transacted in that \$15 million before it reached Mr. Archer
4 didn't understand what was going on. That was Hugh Dunkerley
5 and Francisco Martin.

6 So, I think I'm entitled to prove again as to one of
7 basically only two lies they're going to say Mr. Archer told.
8 They are going to say that he lied to the BIT board and he lied
9 to the banks.

10 THE COURT: Can you scroll this, please.

11 MR. SCHWARTZ: Yes. So what it is is -- you will see
12 it's presentation materials. It's a deck that was prepared for
13 potential investment.

14 THE COURT: And then go back to the -- the rest of it
15 is a deck?

16 MR. SCHWARTZ: I think there are two decks, but it's
17 all the same.

18 THE COURT: Go back to the initial e-mail.

19 MR. SCHWARTZ: Sure. So the top is the information
20 being forwarded to Mr. Archer by Jason Galanis, and then what
21 follows is basically a nonsubstantive discussion about
22 coordinating calls and information sharing regarding this
23 potential real estate investment.

24 MS. MERMELSTEIN: Your Honor, look, the point here
25 is --

I6P7GAL1

1 THE COURT: But why doesn't it go to his reasonable
2 belief with respect to the \$15 million.

3 MS. MERMELSTEIN: A year before? Because there has to
4 be some connection between the evidence -- you can't just say
5 anything goes to your state of mind. Right? It has to be
6 somehow reasonably tied to what you would have reasonably
7 believed at the time. And a year earlier there are two e-mails
8 where Jason Galanis says I'm looking at this real estate
9 transaction. He never tells Devon Archer that it has been
10 consummated. Indeed, it was not consummated. There is no
11 evidence that Mr. Archer thought it was consummated. It's
12 months and months and months before the bonds are purchased.
13 It's not like it's shortly before.

14 And there is testimony in the record -- first of all,
15 let me be clear, the government absolutely intends to argue
16 that Mr. Archer knew that he was using misappropriated bond
17 proceeds when he got that \$15 million, but I guess that's an
18 issue for the jury.

19 But Francisco Martin made clear that Jason Galanis
20 openly had no other business sort of going on at this time.
21 There is constant e-mails about their desperate source of need
22 for liquidity. The notion that Mr. Archer from something a
23 year earlier reasonably thought it was real estate is just so
24 preposterous that I think it can't reasonably be argued. So,
25 it has no significance. Something from a year earlier does not

I6P7GAL1

1 go to his state of mind. It's an attempt to try to drop into
2 the record at the last minute one piece of evidence that from
3 which you can argue that he wasn't lying, which he clearly was.
4 But I think it creates a misleading impression to the jury
5 that's so far before it shouldn't come in.

6 THE COURT: I think you can make that argument to the
7 jury, but I think the fact that Jason Galanis made these
8 statements to him related to real estate investments goes to
9 his purported reasonable belief for making this statement to
10 Morgan Stanley, so, you know, as to the source of the \$15
11 million that was used to purchase the second tranche of --
12 purchase of the second tranche was the real estate investment.
13 So for that reason I think that this is appropriate.

14 MR. SCHWARTZ: Thank you.

15 THE COURT: I don't know if anything needs to be
16 redacted from this or shortened, but I'm OK with this in any
17 event.

18 MR. SCHWARTZ: And 4846 is to similar effect. This is
19 about a different transaction, but the purpose is Jason Galanis
20 is again emphasizing that he is "all over the real estate
21 stuff."

22 MS. TEKEEI: Your Honor, this is quite a lengthy
23 e-mail chain about a whole bunch of things that have nothing to
24 do with --

25 THE COURT: What if we redact everything but the

I6P7GAL1

1 references to the real estate stuff?

2 MR. SCHWARTZ: Fine.

3 MS. TEKEEI: Our objection is the same, but we
4 understand your Honor's ruling, and so if that's how you would
5 like to proceed.

6 THE COURT: That's what I think we should do. So
7 consistent with what I just stated with respect to 4705, I want
8 you to redact everything other than the references to the real
9 estate. OK? So can you still make your point that way,
10 Mr. Schwartz?

11 MR. SCHWARTZ: I think so. Well, what I would propose
12 is that we would redact the content of the second e-mail down
13 and just leave the top one as is. I think that provides
14 context that he is talking about something, and the jury
15 doesn't need to know what that something is, but he is all over
16 the real estate stuff.

17 THE COURT: So you just have the January 7, 2014
18 e-mail from Galanis to Archer cc'ing Cooney.

19 MR. SCHWARTZ: And we would show basically the header
20 information for the bottom one, so the jury could see that
21 there was the substance of something discussed, but they don't
22 need to see what it is.

23 THE COURT: And you will take out the rest.

24 MR. SCHWARTZ: Exactly.

25 THE COURT: That's fine.

I6P7GAL1

1 MS. TEKEEI: Your Honor, there is a sentence in that
2 first e-mail, "KPMG is who we are going to us for the opinion.
3 He has contacts there." We think that has nothing to do with
4 any potential or purported real estate transaction, and that
5 should be redacted as well.

6 MR. SCHWARTZ: Fine.

7 THE COURT: So take that out. OK.

8 So we're at 4772 now. Can you pull that up, please.

9 Let me just ask you a question. We only have a few
10 more things I want to talk about. But with respect to
11 Alternate 1, do we want to let her go?

12 MR. SCHWARTZ: We have been talking about that a
13 little bit more. I think before your Honor does that, it's
14 probably important to ask the jurors about what next week looks
15 like. We have never asked them for their schedules past June
16 30, and next week is going to be a very tricky week for a lot
17 of people. I don't know what your Honor's schedule would be.
18 I'm assuming that we're going to sit some of the July 4th week.
19 But when July 4th falls on a Wednesday it's hard to know who
20 celebrates it before or after or not at all, and I would hate
21 for us to be in a situation where we let someone go and then
22 find out next week that we would have all sorts of problems and
23 we need --

24 THE COURT: Do you have any objection to that? What I
25 would like to do is bring them in, say "We expect to have

I6P7GAL1

1 summations begin today." Is that still fair?

2 MR. SCHWARTZ: Yes.

3 THE COURT: "And we expect that you will get the case
4 this week, but I just want to make sure -- I know that there
5 are scheduling conflicts for tomorrow, but I want to make sure
6 I know of any other scheduling conflicts in the near future.
7 Is that an issue?"

8 MS. MERMELSTEIN: I just worry, your Honor, that -- I
9 only worry that if you invite scheduling conflicts, they tend
10 to appear, and that if we just tell the jury what the schedule
11 is, that they will have the case, and then they will deliberate
12 as long as they need to, and anyone who has a real issue will
13 understand that they should raise it, but that we won't be
14 inviting people to say actually I was going to take off July
15 4th.

16 MR. SCHWARTZ: Well, I presume we're not going to sit
17 on July 4th.

18 MS. MERMELSTEIN: I meant the July 4th holiday,
19 although we're happy to sit whenever.

20 THE COURT: Well, what about with respect to this
21 Friday too? I think what I'd like to do is we just have a few
22 more exhibits we need to talk about. Just bring them in and
23 say I want to let you know summations are going to begin today,
24 you are going to get the case this week, I wanted to find out
25 anything about your schedule that you haven't told me already,

I6P7GAL1

1 including whether you can sit this Friday if you're still
2 deliberating, and leave it open. But I will make it clear it's
3 just this Friday. So, why not bring them in, and then we will
4 let them back out, and then you will speak to them, Alison.
5 OK? Thank you.

6 (Continued on next page)

I6PJGAL2

1 (Jury present)

2 THE COURT: Good morning, everyone. Everyone can be
3 seated. I wanted to let you know, I wanted to talk about
4 scheduling for a minute. You want to let you know we have a
5 little bit more testimony this morning, but we anticipate that
6 summations will begin today. I wanted to let you know that.
7 That won't be finished today. I wanted to check in with all of
8 you and have you speak to Ms. Cavale about scheduling. I
9 understand we have two conflicts tomorrow, Juror No. 8 can sit
10 from 1:00 to 5:00 in the afternoon, but can't sit in the
11 morning, and Juror No. 13, can you sit the same schedule?

12 JUROR: Ah-huh.

13 THE COURT: What I will ask you to do, go back to the
14 jury room for one minute. We are otherwise ready to proceed,
15 and let Ms. Cavale know if you have any other scheduling issues
16 in the near future. For example, could you sit on Friday if
17 you're still deliberating? Are there other issues? We are
18 taking off for July 4th, but if you're deliberating, are there
19 any other scheduling issues you I should know about?

20 As I said, we're nearing the end of the trial, but I
21 want to see if there is anything I should know. I will ask you
22 to step out for a minute, speak to Ms. Cavale if you have any
23 issues and come back to hear the rest of the testimony.

24 Thank you.

25 (Jury excused)

I6PJGAL2

1 THE COURT: Can we have a few --

2 MS. MERMELSTEIN: I have one scheduling issue.

3 It struck me as you were talking about the 1:00 to
4 5:00, it seems likely that the government will close today with
5 one defense counsel closing today, maybe a second one, but I
6 don't know how optimistic people are about that.

7 If that is true, and we get through half of the
8 closings today, it seems to me if we are going to sit half day
9 Tuesday, we should try to get both defense closings in. Four
10 hours ought to be enough. Can we see if the jury would be able
11 to stay late to accommodate that.

12 It shouldn't -- to split --

13 MR. SCHWARTZ: First of all, we discussed today's
14 schedule on the record and we all agreed that no defendant
15 would have to split their closings. Only one of us is prepared
16 to go today, and we had all discussed it on the record.

17 THE COURT: Who is going today?

18 MR. SCHWARTZ: Mr. Touger.

19 MR. TOUGER: Me.

20 MR. SCHWARTZ: With respect to tomorrow and Wednesday,
21 look, to be very frank, and you can see what goes on, the
22 government wants to have an extra night to prepare their
23 rebuttal, and I prefer they not have an extra night. The
24 easiest thing to do, and I understand your Honor wants to be
25 mindful of the jury's time, is scratch tomorrow.

I6PJGAL2

1 THE COURT: I won't scratch tomorrow.

2 MR. SCHWARTZ: I figured you wouldn't, but I figure I
3 would say it out loud. Otherwise we are --

4 THE COURT: Why don't we talk about this at the end of
5 the day? Ms. Cavale, do they have any issues?

6 (Off-the-record discussion)

7 THE COURT: Juror No. 8 cannot deliberate on Friday
8 because she had a funeral out of state. So, all right, why
9 don't we hear back from everyone before we make any decisions
10 and finish this quickly.

11 I think we were going to talk about 4772, which is the
12 email from Rory Knight to David Ezekiel and CC to Sugarman,
13 Dunkerley, Archer as well as one other person, forwarding
14 previous emails. What is the relevance of this?

15 MR. SCHWARTZ: The relevance is simply to Mr. Archer's
16 state of mind, and it shows the independence of the board of
17 directors of Wealth Assurance Holdings, which is the entity in
18 the Wealth Assurance family that Mr. Archer was also on the
19 board of, that is why he is on this email, and this is a very
20 spirited and at times sharp debate between Mr. Ezekiel and Dr.
21 Knight about who's going to serve as chairman of the Valor
22 Group and who is going to serve as president.

23 It is simply to demonstrate Mr. Archer's state of mind
24 with respect to the corporate independence of Wealth Assurance
25 Holdings because I expect the government will anticipate that

I6PJGAL2

1 Jason Galanis was effectively controlling all of these entities
2 through Hugh Dunkerley.

3 THE COURT: I think its scant probative value is
4 outweighed by the danger of confusion of the issues and
5 misleading the jury. I won't allow this in.

6 Two more. I think, 4839, this is the document
7 purportedly signed by Seb, right?

8 MR. SCHWARTZ: Correct. As you can see, it is signed
9 by Seb.

10 THE COURT: Yes.

11 MR. SCHWARTZ: We would argue that the inference is
12 that Seb Momtazi, who the government elicited testimony, served
13 as a personal assistant to Mr. Archer, had access to and
14 occasionally used Mr. Archer's emails.

15 MS. TEKEEI: Your Honor, we are at a complete loss to
16 be able to cross-examine Mr. Momtazi as to whether he actually
17 did send this. The defense called Dr. Archer, who had some
18 understanding of the relationship that Mr. Momtazi had with Mr.
19 Archer, and did not elicit testimony about Mr. Momtazi using
20 Mr. Archer's email accounts.

21 I think this is confusing. I think it is misleading.
22 We have no ability to cross-examine a witness as to what this
23 means and the import of it, and I think it is clearly hearsay
24 on its face. It is being used to prove what it says, which is
25 that parentheses Seb sent this email. That is a hearsay basis.

I6PJGAL2

1 MR. SCHWARTZ: It is not with respect to what hearsay
2 is. Hearsay is when there is a factual contention made by an
3 out-of-court declarant which is being offered for its truth.
4 There is no factual contention here. We are simply offering
5 this for the fact that this is signed Seb.

6 THE COURT: I will allow this in. This, unlike the
7 one I didn't allow in previously which I thought was ambiguous,
8 here it is specifically says Seb. I think it supports the
9 argument that it was signed by Seb and probative of the fact
10 Mr. Momtazi used and sent emails from Mr. Archer's email
11 account. This one is coming in.

12 And then finally I think let's discuss 4318, which is
13 the email from Jon Burnham to Devon Archer.

14 MR. SCHWARTZ: We did that one.

15 THE COURT: We did that? Okay.

16 MS. TEKEEI: Your Honor, Mr. Schwartz raised our
17 attention to one additional exhibit today. He raised our
18 attention to several others, one we have an objection to. It
19 is 4823, and we apologize for not putting it in our letter. We
20 received it in the list this morning.

21 MR. SCHWARTZ: 4823.

22 MS. TEKEEI: Our objection is based on hearsay.

23 MR. SCHWARTZ: Again this is a state of mind email.
24 This is from Jason Galanis to Mr. Archer and Mr. Cooney
25 basically laying out the progress of the roll-up plan.

I6PJGAL2

1 THE COURT: How does this not go to Mr. Archer's state
2 of mind? What is on the next page? Is it just two pages long?

3 MR. QUIGLEY: It is four pages long, your Honor.

4 MR. SCHWARTZ: Go to the back page.

5 MR. QUIGLEY: Later pages contain numerous factual
6 assertions regarding deals and proposals that we think are
7 hearsay.

8 THE COURT: Do you want to go back and talk to them
9 about scheduling, Allison. We are almost done. Tell them
10 we're just about ready to bring you back in. What do you want
11 me to tell the Judge about any scheduling issues.

12 Thank you.

13 MR. SCHWARTZ: This is the third page, the last page,
14 it has just a bit of a signature block.

15 This is the deal terms that are discussed and
16 forwarded ultimately to Mr. Archer and Mr. Cooney to keep them
17 appraised of the fact that this roll-up plan is going according
18 to schedule. This is really no different than all of the
19 emails that the government had put in to show allegedly Mr.
20 Archer's state of mind with respect to the acquisition of
21 Atlantic and Hughes.

22 THE COURT: Can you scroll back.

23 MR. SCHWARTZ: See Page 2. What you see, these are
24 discussions amongst people at Wealth Assurance AG. There has
25 been some testimony about Ms. Sotborn being at the finance

I6PJGAL2

1 function at Wealth Assurance AG and Mr. Steiken, of course, was
2 on the board of directors.

3 THE COURT: Do you need more time to look at this?
4 When are you introducing this this morning?

5 MR. SCHWARTZ: We are not planning to publish this to
6 the jury, but obviously we are going to rest our case this
7 morning. We are going to move it in.

8 MS. TEKEEI: There is quite a lot of discussion, I was
9 scrolling through the third and fourth pages about various
10 other deals and valuations. I have not had a chance --

11 THE COURT: Why don't you move it in, and I'll reserve
12 ruling and we'll figure that out, okay, because I don't want to
13 keep them waiting any more. Finally, we need to talk about
14 your summary witness.

15 MR. SCHWARTZ: There is one other document issue and I
16 had thought that the government and I reached agreement on
17 this, but it seems like maybe not, and that is Exhibit 4838.
18 So bring it up and I'll explain to you the context for this.
19 Can you bring up the unredacted version.

20 So what this is, and there should be text on this
21 front page, but this is Jason Galanis forwarding back in
22 February 2014 to Mr. Archer and Mr. Cooney a draft S1 for Code
23 Rebel, and there is some communications that we would propose
24 to redact if this needs to be admitted on the front page.

25 The purpose of our admitting this evidence, and

I6PJGAL2

1 obviously we have tried to stay as far away from Code Rebel as
2 possible, but the purpose is to anticipate and be able to rebut
3 a government argument. I will explain what it is. Over the
4 weekend they told us they were not going to make the argument,
5 but now it seems maybe they have thought better of that.

6 This goes to the BIT Board representations. One of
7 the representations that Mr. Archer allegedly makes to the BIT
8 Board in October 2014 is that Jason Galanis will not source any
9 new deals to the Burnham Financial Group. So the Code Rebel
10 IPO actually happens in May of 2015. So it actually closes
11 after those representations.

12 Now, if the government were to argue, contrary to the
13 facts, that that IPO somehow represented a violation of the
14 representation that Mr. Galanis wouldn't source new deals to
15 Burnham after October 2014, then I need to be able to
16 demonstrate that this deal actually originated back in 2014 and
17 that Mr. Archer knew it. That is the only purpose for which I
18 was offering this exhibit.

19 Over the weekend the government said no, no, no, we
20 are not going to make that argument, we are not going to argue
21 the Code Rebel IPO was a violation to the representation to the
22 BIT Board about sourcing deals. We didn't have time to finish
23 this conversation. It seems like they're no longer willing to
24 say that. So we need to talk about this exhibit.

25 MR. QUIGLEY: We have no objection to the document

I6PJGAL2

1 coming in. We would say, though, if the S1 is going to come
2 in, then the entire email should come in as well. The top
3 email should not be redacted. I think it is rule of
4 completeness. I think it goes to why Jason Galanis was sending
5 this to Devon Archer and Bevan Cooney and what he was advising
6 them about. If they want to introduce the S1 registration,
7 that is fine, but the top email should come in as well.

8 THE COURT: All right.

9 MR. SCHWARTZ: Look, the more troubling thing is the
10 government intends to make this argument that is totally
11 contrary to the facts. If they intend to make that argument, I
12 think what is necessary is that the S1 went to Mr. Archer.
13 Given your Honor's rulings about Code Rebel, I don't think it
14 is necessary or advisable that we get into the content of this
15 email.

16 MR. QUIGLEY: You can't have it both ways.

17 THE COURT: Does anything about this suggest the pump
18 and dump?

19 MR. QUIGLEY: No, not at all. It suggest they were
20 putting together an IPO. That is in the record.

21 MR. SCHWARTZ: It doesn't suggest the pump and dump.

22 Notwithstanding your Honor's ruling, the government
23 has not just shown the proceeds of bond issuance were invested
24 in Code Rebel shares which were then redeemed to pay -- put on
25 a lot of evidence, which is fine, basically throwing dirt on

I6PJGAL2

1 Code Rebel as an entity, and that shouldn't be part of this
2 case. It is not part of the charged scheme. That is just
3 atmospherics. I think it is prejudicial to put Mr. Archer and
4 Mr. Cooney at the genesis of that deal when so much about it is
5 problematic.

6 THE COURT: I am going to allow in the email along
7 with the underlying document.

8 Let's just talk about your summary witness. Just
9 putting --

10 MS. MERMELSTEIN: I was going to talk about it. Go
11 ahead, your Honor.

12 THE COURT: I want to ask you a few questions.

13 I wanted to say initially, putting Code Rebel aside
14 momentarily, I am not going to require Mr. Archer remove the
15 language that he and RSB operated at a loss position when the
16 financial impact of all of the transactions is calculated. I
17 think the more difficult question is whether the testimony
18 opens the door to the Code Rebel evidence. I am happy to hear
19 you out on that. As I said, I have a few questions. Maybe
20 we'll start with those.

21 MS. MERMELSTEIN: Sure.

22 THE COURT: Under your theory, Mr. Archer received his
23 shares via convertible note for which he didn't pay, right?

24 MS. MERMELSTEIN: Exactly.

25 THE COURT: I know other individuals who received

I6PJGAL2

1 pre-IPO shares for free could not dispose of those shares due
2 to certain restrictions. What restrictions, if any, and I
3 apologize if we've gone over this before, but apply to the
4 shares Mr. Archer received by convertible note?

5 MS. MERMELSTEIN: They were restricted, your Honor.

6 THE COURT: They were?

7 MS. MERMELSTEIN: Yes.

8 MR. SCHWARTZ: Can I talk to that for a second. Every
9 share was restricted. There was no such thing as shares that
10 were issued as unrestricted, all of the stuff we are talking
11 about in this case during the lock-up period. Someone who held
12 restricted shares had to take steps, usually getting an opinion
13 of counsel, in order to make them unrestricted to sell.

14 That is what Francisco Martin did with respect to the
15 shares that were sold that went to ultimately pay the coupon on
16 the bond issuances. There was no such thing as shares that
17 were issued unrestricted in this case. There is certainly no
18 evidence of that.

19 MS. MERMELSTEIN: Mr. Schwartz is wrong about the
20 Francisco Martin shares which were purchased during the IPO
21 and, thus, were not restricted. I am not sure it really
22 matters for this purpose.

23 The point here is this, your Honor. I understand your
24 Honor's ruling with respect to Code Rebel, and we have abided
25 by it. The defense has suggested once that ruling is made,

I6PJGAL2

1 they can do anything they want, it doesn't open the door, and
2 that is obviously not true. What they're doing here is so
3 misleading and so prejudicial.

4 They have to pick. They can make this argument, and
5 the government gets to respond to Code Rebel; or not make the
6 argument, your Honor, and we respond with Code Rebel. They
7 can't have it both ways. This is the chart that shows, the
8 sum, the net of all of Mr. Archer's business dealings with
9 Galanis in essence is what it suggests. These are all entities
10 the jury will have heard about with the exception of Alex
11 Partners, and sort of I understand why that is on this chart.

12 These are not, these are not all of the transactions
13 that Mr. Archer was involved in in the roll-up, in Galanis,
14 however you want to define it. To say there is a net loss, to
15 calculate a specific net loss to suggest to the jury, this is
16 the universe of Jason Galanis interactions with Mr. Archer and
17 when the music stops, he is down this amount of money, it is
18 false. There can be no real dispute that it is false. I don't
19 think anyone disputes Mr. Archer held the Code Rebel shares
20 where they had an enormous value in his account and that he
21 then transferred them --

22 THE COURT: You didn't use the 19 million figure. If
23 you used the \$500,000 figure, he would still be at a net loss,
24 right?

25 MS. MERMELSTEIN: I don't think the \$500,000 figure is

I6PJGAL2

1 the right amount because if you leave out the pump and dump, I
2 think the proper way to calculate it would be the value of
3 those shares on the day they convert, not the value of the
4 note. So it is a few million dollars, and so, no, I think he
5 would not be at a net loss.

6 THE COURT: Let me ask you. Is this going to be
7 before the break? Can we hear any testimony and sort this out?
8 I feel like we have been keeping the jury waiting forever.

9 MR. SCHWARTZ: What we intend to do this morning is
10 pick up where we left off, which was play the recordings. We
11 are going to read some emails into evidence and then we are
12 going to call Mr. Fliegler. I was going to respond.

13 MS. MERMELSTEIN: Just one point, your Honor, which is
14 as your Honor noted last week, this chart was produced very
15 late to the government in what your Honor recognized was
16 somewhat of a gamesmanship move, and your Honor said if what
17 that means, the chart can't come in because there are things
18 that can't be resolved because of what the defense has chosen
19 to do, that is what it is. That is where we are. This chart
20 is improper.

21 The case is resting today. We are prepared to close.
22 We are going to have to put on a rebuttal case if this comes
23 in, and I don't think it should. They should have to pick.
24 They can do it or not do it, but it opens the door.

25 MR. SCHWARTZ: This is a summary chart. It summarizes

I6PJGAL2

1 evidence that is already in the record, so I don't understand
2 how by simply compiling this into a chart, I can possibly open
3 doors that weren't already opened. The government made
4 precisely this argument that because I had argued that Mr.
5 Archer was a net loser; that, therefore, that opened the door
6 to Code Rebel when your Honor rejected it the first time
7 around. We pulled some of those cites.

8 I opened on the fact Mr. Archer lost nearly a million
9 dollars. This chart simply shows that, and your Honor knew
10 that, your Honor considered that when you excluded the Code
11 Rebel evidence in the first place. I'd say also, by the way,
12 that even on a net cash basis, Mr. Archer's loss would be even
13 bigger if you included the Code Rebel because by any
14 calculation, Mr. Archer actually put in at least \$200,000 of
15 his own money, this is separate from the so-called convertible
16 note, he actually put in \$200,000 of his own money into Code
17 Rebel, and he actually at the end of the day got zero dollars
18 from Code Rebel and holds zero shares of Code Rebel.

19 Obviously, we did not put that \$200,000 in cash out of
20 his pocket on to this chart. That I understand would open the
21 door if we were suggesting he took a loss from Code Rebel.
22 Code Rebel is just not part of this case. The defendants
23 profit or gain from it in the same way there are lots of other
24 business dealings with Jason Galanis that are not part of this
25 case. This was not the only one that we didn't put on this

I6PJGAL2

1 chart. There are other businesses that Mr. Archer lost money
2 on that were not part of this case that we didn't put on this
3 chart.

4 The summary chart doesn't purport to represent every
5 course of business between Mr. Galanis or these various
6 entities and Mr. Archer and purports to represent just what is
7 in the chart, which is that based on these calculations, he is
8 in a loss position.

9 It does, with respect to the entities that are
10 depicted on the chart, Burnham Financial Group, Burnham
11 Securities, all those, it does, I believe, pick up all of the
12 transactions. That is totally fair. That is what the witness
13 was asked to present. It does not impeach him to say that he
14 chose to leave off something that he was never asked to put on
15 and something he was never asked to look at. The witness
16 doesn't know what Code Rebel is. It doesn't impeach him one
17 bit to ask that question and it doesn't open any doors for him
18 to summarize what is already in evidence.

19 Look, the government can say that they didn't get this
20 chart until after their summary witness testified, but that was
21 last week. They have now had this chart for a long period of
22 time. They had all weekend to go over it. They don't really
23 have any objections to the chart. They're simply trying to
24 relitigate an issue we litigated endlessly in this case and
25 your Honor finally reached decision on.

I6PJGAL2

1 There is no cause to reevaluate that now, especially
2 when our ability to deal with that evidence which your Honor
3 precluded because we couldn't rebut the Code Rebel evidence
4 without going into the pump and dump is now even further
5 crippled by the fact we can't even get at the witnesses who
6 know about it. Your Honor should adhere to your past ruling.

7 MS. MERMELSTEIN: The notion summary chart can't be
8 impeached by asking things can't be -- that the question is
9 what is this chart, the value of this chart to the jury? The
10 impeachment, you weren't shown all kinds of important things
11 and they're not on here and this chart is meaningless. It is
12 not wrong.

13 I don't dispute that if you do the math of what is
14 displayed here, the math is right, but the significance of
15 choosing these things and nothing else makes this chart
16 worthless, and the government can can't -- this chart is
17 labeled Mr. Archer and RSB experience net loss, net loss from
18 what. The clear import is from his involvement in this matter,
19 right, with Jason Galanis. That is not true and we can't say
20 that because the defendants are successfully using the Code
21 Rebel ruling as a shield.

22 This chart is false. If they want to put it in, then
23 they have to let the government cross-examine their witness and
24 offer evidence that shows it is false. If the government
25 can't --

I6PJGAL2

1 THE COURT: But other than Code Rebel?

2 MS. MERMELSTEIN: There may be other places where
3 there is other evidence not on here the government would ask
4 about.

5 THE COURT: If it is other than Code Rebel, I don't
6 have a problem with it.

7 MS. MERMELSTEIN: Code Rebel changes the math
8 completely. It flips this on its head, and keeping that out --
9 giving the misimpression that this is the summary of the
10 dealings with Jason Galanis and Devon Archer is a net loser, it
11 is not true.

12 THE COURT: But part of the problem -- look, I
13 expressed frustration with you when the Code Rebel issue was
14 litigated. I wish I had known more at the very start. Maybe
15 the government should have charged it differently.

16 In any event, all of that has passed. I think the
17 problem is that for the same reason I limited the
18 cross-examination of Francisco Martin, I mean it may well have
19 been that Archer didn't receive these shares for his own
20 benefit, but to hold them for Jason Galanis.

21 There was no way without getting the pump and dump out
22 for that cross-examination to take place, and why are we at a
23 different situation now? I agree they can't represent that
24 these are all the dealings with Jason Galanis. This is the
25 evidence that has come in in the course of this trial, and if

I6PJGAL2

1 you want to cross-examine the witness about other things that
2 doesn't get into the pump and dump and the transfer of those
3 shares because in doing that, they couldn't cross-examine
4 adequately without getting at the pump and dump, then I am okay
5 with that. I think that is where we are now. That is my
6 ruling. Why don't we bring the jury in?

7 THE CLERK: This is the jury's schedule for this week
8 and next. Tuesday, 1:00 to 5:00. Wednesday, Thursday, 9:00 to
9 5:00. Friday, no. Next week, No. 7 and 13 are on vacation for
10 the entire week. No. 4 leaves for vacation on the 6th. And
11 the rest of the jury is available Monday, 11:00 to 5:00,
12 Tuesday, 9:00 to 5:00, Wednesday, no. And that is as far as I
13 got.

14 THE COURT: Let's just bring them in and we'll sort
15 this out at the break.

16 MR. SCHWARTZ: Your Honor, could we have two minutes
17 before the jury comes in?

18 THE COURT: Do you have to? Okay. All right.

19 MR. SCHWARTZ: I will do whatever your Honor wants.

20 THE COURT: Why don't you bring them in and we can
21 take a bathroom break before your witness. How about that?

22 MR. SCHWARTZ: Sure.

23 THE COURT: Thank you.

24 (Jury present)

25 THE COURT: I am sorry for keeping you waiting. I

I6PJGAL2

1 promise you we are working hard in here.

2 You may proceed, Mr. Schwartz.

3 MR. SCHWARTZ: Thank you, your Honor. At this point,
4 without objection and subject to our discussion this morning, I
5 would like to move in a number of exhibits. I will try to
6 speak slowly.

7 THE COURT: Thank you.

8 MR. SCHWARTZ: Don't worry, am not going to read all
9 of this. It is 362, 371, 378, 379, 451, 802, 1263, 1411, 1446,
10 1591, 1592, 1593, 2064, 2209, 2292, 3550, 4108, 4110, 4113,
11 4114, 4117, 4318, 4325, 4384, 4506, 4508, 4511, 4512, 4514,
12 4516 through 4520, 4522, 4524, 4525, 4601, 4606, 4654, 4659,
13 4705, 4706, 4707, 4709, 4711 through 13, 4726, 4727, 4733,
14 4772, 4774, 4797, 4800, 4801, 4813, 4823, 4824, 4831, 4839,
15 4837, 4840, 4843, 4752 A and 4846.

16 Good morning, folks.

17 Your Honor, if we could pick up where we left off on
18 Thursday afternoon, I had just read a stipulation that Defense
19 Exhibits 4908 and 4909 are true and accurate copies of
20 recordings of conversations involving Mr. Cooney and Billy
21 Crafton, recorded on or about May 29th, 2014. That stipulation
22 is Defense Exhibit 4743.

23 I think we fixed the kinks, Mr. Jackson. Can you
24 please play for the jury Defense Exhibit 4908 in evidence.

25 (Tape played)

I6PJGAL2

1 MR. SCHWARTZ: Just so the record is clear, can you
2 play 4909 now.

3 (Tape played)

4 MR. SCHWARTZ: Thank you.

5 Mr. Jackson, if I could ask you to join me up in the
6 witness box. Mr. Wenner, can you pull up Defense Exhibit 4801
7 in evidence.

8 Q. Mr. Jackson, start with the header information for the
9 bottom email.

10 A. From Peter Hottinger, Wednesday, January 9, 2013, to Jason
11 Galanis, CC Jason Sugarman, Lucas Mann, Rory Knight and
12 Francisco Martin, subject FINMA letter.

13 Q. On January 9, 2013, at 6:37 pm, Francisco Martin wrote,
14 Peter. Sending this to the entire team was not a good idea.
15 Jason Galanis, is not pleased. You should have should have
16 sent this to me and I would have delegated it. We must go
17 through one source of communication (me) and I make sure all
18 correspondence gets disseminated to the proper parties at the
19 proper time.

20 A. From Peter Hottinger, dated Thursday, January 10th, 2013 to
21 Francisco at MKCP LLC dot com. Subject re FINMA letter.

22 Q. Then on Thursday, January 10th, 2013, at 7:47 am, Francisco
23 Martin responded to Peter Hottinger, I know Peter and I didn't
24 in any way or fashion think you undermined me at all. Jason is
25 very, capital letters, sensitive on how communication flows and

I6PJGAL2

1 I am trying my best to get you the funds you need. I will ask
2 Jason again today to get a conference call organized. Best,
3 Francisco.

4 Can we have Defense Exhibit 4797. On April 7th, 2015,
5 at 10:53 pm, Neil Callahan wrote, do you know Francisco?
6 Hyperlink H T T P, could on bank slash back slashes WWW zoom info
7 dot com back slash P, back slash Francisco-Martin back
8 slash-51854.

9 A. From Devon Archer and Neil at Equity Partners dot com sent
10 Wednesday, April 8, 2015, at 2:00: 58 am subject re:
11 Francisco Martin question mark? Not off the top of my head but
12 how --

13 Q. Can we have Exhibit 1591, please. On October 5th, 2015 at
14 3:08 am, Hugh Dunkerley wrote Dear Ms. Lone Hill: You have
15 requested a distribution from your annuity contract. We
16 acknowledge this request and will assist you in completing the
17 procedures required.

18 And, Mr. Wenner, can I ask you to leave this up for a
19 moment and display the second page to the jury.

20 VOICE: (Inaudible).

21 MR. SCHWARTZ: Go ahead to the next email, please.

22 A. From Timothy Anderson, sent Monday, October 5, 2015, at
23 5:03 pm to Hugh Dunkerley. Subject re: annuity distribution
24 request. Hugh-Steven Haines, as project manager, would like to
25 have a call today. Would you be free at 1:00 or 2:00 eastern

I6PJGAL2

1 today? Tim.

2 Q. On October 5th, 2015, at 11:04 am, Hugh DP Dunkerley wrote
3 FYI, do I want to do this call?

4 A. From legal at cross ventures dot com sent October 5, 2015,
5 at 3:10 pm to Hugh DP Dunkerley, subject re: annuity
6 distribution request. You're in France and going to a business
7 dinner. Tomorrow.

8 Q. Mr. Wenner, can we have Defense Exhibit 1592.

9 From Raycen Raines, dated Thursday, October 8, to 15
10 at 8:04 pm to Hugh Dunkerley, CC Geneva Lonehill, L. Steven
11 Haines, Keith dot Henzelen, at U.S. Bank dot com and Thompson
12 HD at GT law dot com. Subject: Wealth Assurance Private
13 Client Corporation dot dock, dot dock, dot PDF signed. Please
14 respond to our letter of formal request.

15 A. From Hugh Dunkerley, sent Friday, October 9, to 15, at 9:23
16 am. To Francisco Martin, subject forward Wealth Assurance
17 Private Client Corporation, dot dock X, dot dock, dot PDF
18 signed. Francisco, please read the attached letter. This is
19 new to me seeing your name come up, what should I do about
20 giving your contact details to WLCC????

21 ATB, Hugh.

22 Q. Francisco Martin replied to Hugh DP Dunkerley on October 9,
23 to 15 at 4:26 pm. Hi, please ask JG how to proceed. Please
24 let me know what he says.

25 Can we look now, Mr. Wenner, at Exhibit 4705. Turn to

I6PJGAL2

1 Page 4. On December 18th, 2013, at 4:49 pm, Steve Ludwig
2 wrote: Kevin and Jason, on behalf of James Killian, I would
3 like to introduce you to each other to discuss a great and
4 immediate Maui hotel investment opportunity. Can we schedule a
5 conference call for this evening? If so, let's do 6:00 pm
6 using the below conference call info.

7 Jason, if another time is better, please let us know.
8 T H X, Steven Ludwig, President, Coastline Real Estate
9 Advisers, Inc.

10 Then Mr. Wenner, if you go to Page 1, and Mr. Jackson,
11 could I ask you to read the email in the middle of the page?
12 A. From Kevin McTavish to Jason Galanis, CC Jimmy Killian,
13 Drew McCarney, Steve Ludwig subject: Re: Conference call. Re
14 ritz Carlton.

15 Jason, it was a pleasure to speak with you today.
16 Attached is information on the opportunity we discussed. We
17 look forward to speaking again tomorrow. Kevin McTavish.
18 Q. Mr. Wenner, can I ask you to turn to Page 6 of this
19 document. Then Page 7. Mr. Jackson, if you could read the
20 first paragraph of Page 7.

21 A. This confidential offering memorandum (this memorandum) is
22 being delivered subject to the terms of the confidentiality
23 agreement) the confidentiality agreement) signed by you and
24 constitutes part of the evaluation material (as defined in the
25 confidentiality agreement) it is being given to you for the

I6PJGAL2

1 sole purpose of evaluating the possible investment in or
2 acquisition of the fee-simple interest in the Ritz Carlton
3 (Capalua) property or resort), Maui, Hawaii, and is not to be
4 used for any other purpose or made available to any other party
5 without the prior written consent of RCK Maui, LLC (seller) or
6 its exclusive broker, Jones Lang LaSalle's hotels and
7 hospitality group (JLL), and Ritz Carlton.

8 Q. Mr. Wenner, could you turn to page -- 4705 -- page 60,
9 please. Mr. Jackson, could I ask you to read the first
10 paragraph there on Page 61.

11 A. Executive summary. We have an opportunity to purchase a
12 truly world class asset, the Ritz Carlton Capalua (RCK) at a
13 significant discount -- about 60 percent -- to the \$390 million
14 spent to buy slash renovate, slash rebuild the property. The
15 current buyer does not have the capacity to close -- creating a
16 brief window of opportunity for a strong, decisive purchaser to
17 buy a superior asset at distressed pricing.

18 Q. Mr. Wenner, could you go back to Page 1, please. On
19 Thursday, December 19, 2013, at 9:59 pm, forward conference
20 call re Ritz Carlton from Jason Galanis to Devon Archer and
21 Bevan Cooney. Attaching Capalua investor summary and 01 writs
22 Capalua offer memorandum.

23 Mr. Wenner, can we have Defense Exhibit 4117 now. Can
24 I ask you to read that, please, Mr. Jackson.

25 A. To Jason Galanis, Devon Archer, Bevan Cooney from Holmby

I6PJGAL2

1 sent Friday, April 10, 2015, at 7:15 pm. They are getting --
2 they are getting there. See attached. They signed as
3 exclusive national distributor to Indian casinos for all
4 necessarily wines brands. All imports will come to the below
5 duty free warehouse. Sysco has signed as distributor.
6 Rewarding to see it happening. .

7 Q. Mr. Wenner, could I ask you to turn the page. Can we go
8 now to defense Exhibit 3550. Mr. Jackson, can you just read
9 the header information there.

10 A. From Jason Galanis to Devon Archer, Bevan Cooney, Jason
11 Sugarman, sent August 5, 2015 at 4:56 am, subject bonded duty
12 free warehouse being built on Pine River Reservation.

13 Q. Mr. Wenner, if you could just publish the pages here to the
14 jury. (Pause) can we go now to Exhibit 4659. Can you read Mr.
15 Archer's response, please.

16 A. From Devon Archer to Jason Galanis, CC Bevan Cooney and
17 Jason Sugarman, sent August 5, 2015, at 6:37 am. Subject: Re
18 bonded duty free warehouse being built on Pine River
19 Reservation. This is a beautiful thing! Devon D. Archer.

20 Q. Can we have Defense Exhibit 2064, please, Mr. Wenner.

21 A. To Jason Sugarman, Devon Archer from Holmby, sent
22 Wednesday, November 19th, 2014 at 5:11 pm. Guys, this is the
23 actual groundbreaking for the town center for which we placed
24 \$20 million of bonds. Our attorney had to fly to South Dakota
25 the other day. We actually break ground in the spring thaw.

I6PJGAL2

1 This was ceremonial for the Indians. Had to be done. I
2 refused to go there. Greeks hate the cold.

3 Q. Mr. Wenner, can you flip the page -- two more.

4 Mr. Jackson, can we look at Exhibit 4127. Can I ask
5 you to read that.

6 A. Sure. From Elzbie Sotbarn, to T. Anderson at D Worth Law
7 dot com, subject. Valor Life purchase of municipal bonds
8 Ogalala Sioux Wakpamni Lake Community Corporation date:
9 Wednesday, January 7, 2015, 10:56 am.

10 Dear Mr. Anderson, I received your contact details
11 from Jason Galanis. He informed me that I can contact you with
12 regards to details of the purchase of the bonds by Valor Life
13 (USD 3,195,000 on the 08-12-2014).

14 Valor Life need some information that I hope you can
15 help me with. They need the following (with regards to where
16 the bonds are deposited, et cetera.) Deposit bank name and
17 deposit number.

18 ISIN number, Swiss Valor number (I suppose Swiss valor
19 number is not available) of the bonds.

20 Date of first coupon payment? Is it yearly? Slash
21 semiannual payment?

22 Is it possible to have the details of the buy (price,
23 et cetera)?

24 Can we receive a statement as of 31-12-2014? Then
25 quarterly?

I6PJGAL2

1 Any information is highly appreciated. Thank you in
2 advance, kind regards, Ela.

3 Q. Can we have defense Exhibit 4824. Mr. Jackson, can you
4 begin with the bottom email on the first page.

5 A. Dear Ela, the transfer should be made shortly, value date
6 8-12-2014. I will send you a confirmation tomorrow as soon as
7 possible. Best regards Laurent.

8 Q. On December 8th or December 2014 at 12:23, Elzbie Sotbarn
9 wrote: Dear all, below is the confirmation from the bank that
10 the transfer will be done with value date today (8-12-2014) it
11 was explained to me over the phone, that due to technical
12 reasons, they can produce debit advice only on the following
13 day) will be received tomorrow) kind regards, Ela.

14 A. On December 8th, 2014, at 12:30, Elzbie wrote thank you.

15 Q. From Elzbie Sotbarn, dated December 9, 2014 at 8:06 am to
16 Rory Knight at Oxford Metrica dot com, Eloise Steiken, Jason
17 Sugarman, Hugh at Dunkerley dot U.S., and Jason Galanis,
18 subject transfer request slash Valor Life. Attachment T P dot
19 PDF. Dear all, please find attached transfer confirmation
20 (value date 8-12-2014) kind regards, Ela.

21 Mr. Wenner, can you turn to the attachment which is at
22 Page 3. It says debit from bank (French) the account of Valor
23 Life (French) in favor or (French) the Wolff Law Firm trust
24 account, USD 3,195,000.00. And communications Valor Life
25 purchase of municipal bonds Oglala sue slash Wakpamni Lake

I6PJGAL2

1 Community Corporation. Thank you.

2 MR. SCHWARTZ: Thank you, Mr. Jackson.

3 THE COURT: Ready to call your next witness?

4 MR. SCHWARTZ: Yes, your Honor.

5 THE COURT: Does anyone need a short break? Yes.

6 Okay. If need anyone needs to step out to go to the restroom,
7 feel free to do so.

8 MR. SCHWARTZ: Can we put our witness up?

9 THE COURT: Yes. I don't don't I see the lawyers at
10 sidebar for a moment, please.

11 (Off-the-record discussion)

12 THE COURT: What makes sense, ladies and gentlemen,
13 why don't you just all head out and we'll bring you back in a
14 minute. Thank you.

15 (Jury excused)

16 THE COURT: Just to be clear, are there additional
17 issues that need to be discussed with respect to this witness?

18 MR. SCHWARTZ: I don't believe so.

19 THE COURT: Why don't we take two minutes and come
20 right back.

21 (Recess)

22 (Continued on next page)

23

24

25

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Direct

1 (Jury present)

2 SETH FLIEGLER,

3 called as a witness by the defendant,

4 having been duly sworn, testified as follows:

5 DIRECT EXAMINATION

6 BY MR. SCHWARTZ:

7 Q. Welcome back, Mr. Fliegler.

8 A. Thank you.

9 Q. You testified last week about some charts that you
10 prepared. Do you recall that?

11 A. That's correct, yes.

12 Q. Did you prepare some other charts too?

13 A. I have.

14 Q. Can you remind these folks where you work?

15 A. I work for Duff & Phelps.

16 Q. By the way, you testified last week that you met my
17 colleague Mr. Wenner that very day for the first time in
18 person, correct?

19 A. Correct.

20 Q. Just so the jury knows, how long have we known each other?

21 A. We have known each other for about five years.

22 Q. And have you testified on behalf of both the government and
23 defendants in criminal cases previously?

24 A. I have.

25 Q. Now, last week Mr. Quigley asked you some questions about

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Direct

1 the number of hours you had worked on this case. Do you recall
2 that?

3 A. Yes, I do.

4 Q. You said about 30 hours; is that right?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. Just so we're clear, was that for both parts of your work?

7 A. Correct.

8 Q. So it wasn't just related to the testimony you gave last
9 week.

10 A. No, that was an aggregate.

11 Q. And you haven't changed your hourly rate since last week,
12 right?

13 A. I have not.

14 Q. Mr. Jackson, can we pull up just for the witness, the
15 lawyers and Judge Abrams Exhibit 9003.

16 Mr. Fliegler, can you explain to the jury generally
17 what you were asked to do in connection with this chart.

18 A. Sure. I was asked to review certain fund transfers that
19 were presented to me and the documents supporting them.

20 Q. And what is Defense Exhibit 9003?

21 A. This exhibit is simply a table that summarizes those fund
22 transfers.

23 Q. And is this table and the pages that follow it based upon
24 the documents that are referenced in the footer?

25 A. Yes, that is correct.

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Direct

1 Q. And generally speaking, what kind of documents did you look
2 at to prepare this chart?

3 A. Largely they were bank statements, account statements.

4 Q. And in preparing these charts, did you scour every bank
5 statement for every potentially relevant transaction, or did
6 you just look at the things I asked you to look at?

7 A. I simply looked at the transactions that you had referred
8 me to.

9 Q. If you had questions, did I provide follow-up information?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Or follow-up documents?

12 A. Correct.

13 Q. Is Defendant's Exhibit 9003 a true and accurate summary of
14 the information that I asked you to look at in the referenced
15 exhibits?

16 A. Yes, it is.

17 MR. SCHWARTZ: Your Honor, I offer Defense Exhibit
18 9003.

19 THE COURT: It will be admitted.

20 (Defendant's Exhibit 9003 received in evidence)

21 MR. SCHWARTZ: And, your Honor, I would like to hand
22 out copies to the jury.

23 THE COURT: That's fine.

24 Q. And you can publish this, please, Mr. Jackson.

25 So, looking, Mr. Fliegler, at page 1 of your chart,

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Direct

1 Defense Exhibit 9003, generally what does this page depict?

2 A. So in general what you'll see are all of the inflows and
3 all of the outflows of those fund transfers, and then on the
4 bottom they are totaled, so you will see the total inflows, the
5 total outflows and the net result.

6 Q. And again these are only the transactions that you were
7 asked to focus on; is that right?

8 A. Correct.

9 Q. When you prepared this chart, did you do any work to
10 determine the purpose of these transfers?

11 A. No, I did not.

12 Q. So this is simply an accounting chart; is that right?

13 A. Yes, that's correct.

14 Q. Now, there is one set of transfers that I asked you to look
15 at that is not depicted on this chart; is that right?

16 MS. MERMELSTEIN: Objection generally to the leading.

17 THE COURT: I will let you ask this question, but I
18 agree with the sentiment.

19 A. Yes, that's correct.

20 Q. What is that?

21 A. It's \$15 million that were transferred.

22 Q. And are you aware of a \$15 million transfer into and out of
23 the account of the Rosemont Seneca Bohai?

24 A. In the general sense, yes, I am.

25 Q. I told you you didn't need to depict that, right?

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Direct

1 A. That's right.

2 MS. MERMELSTEIN: Objection.

3 THE COURT: Sustained.

4 Q. Why is that not depicted?

5 A. It's not depicted. My understanding is that both the
6 government and the defendants have agreed to this transfer.

7 Q. OK. So let's just look at that for a second. As part of
8 your work, did you take a look at some summary charts that were
9 prepared by a government witness?

10 A. Yes, I have.

11 Q. Mr. Jackson, can we bring up Government Exhibit 4004 and
12 turn to page 7.

13 What does this chart show about the net effect on the
14 cash balance of Rosemont Seneca Bohai of the \$15 million
15 transaction?

16 A. My understanding from looking at this chart is that \$15
17 million is coming into RSB and \$15 million is going out of RSB,
18 which means that there is a net zero result.

19 Q. And when you looked at the bank records, did you conclude
20 the same thing?

21 A. From the bank records, I really didn't look at \$15 million.

22 Q. And what does this chart show about the net effect of the
23 asset balance on Rosemont Seneca Bohai's account with respect
24 to bonds?

25 A. That \$15 million in bonds were taken out of RSB.

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Direct

1 Q. Now, still talking about that \$15 million transfer, do you
2 recall how that money came into Rosemont Seneca Bohai's
3 account?

4 A. I really don't recall.

5 Q. Mr. Jackson, can we pull up Government Exhibit 301 in
6 evidence. This is a bank statement for Rosemont Seneca Bohai.
7 Is this one of the records that you reviewed in doing your
8 work, Mr. Fliegler?

9 A. I really don't recall.

10 Q. Well, generally speaking, did you look at bank statements
11 for Rosemont Seneca Bohai as part of your work?

12 A. Yes, that's correct.

13 Q. And can we turn to page 53, please. And, Mr. Jackson, if
14 you highlight the second transaction on October 1.

15 Can I ask you what it says under the heading
16 "description"?

17 A. "Wired funds sent."

18 Q. And, Mr. Jackson, can we go to page 63 of the same exhibit,
19 and can I ask you to blow up the September 25 \$15 million
20 transaction.

21 And can you read under the description category for
22 the 9/25 transaction.

23 A. "Wire funds received as of 9/24/14."

24 Q. You can take those down. Mr. Jackson, I ask you to pull up
25 Government Exhibit 343, and turn to page 2 and blow up Section

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Direct

1 1A and B.

2 With respect to the \$15 million, how did it enter
3 Rosemont Seneca Bohai's account?

4 MS. MERMELSTEIN: Your Honor, may we approach?

5 THE COURT: Yes.

6 (Continued on next page)

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Direct

1 (At the sidebar)

2 MS. MERMELSTEIN: I've let Mr. Schwartz go on for a
3 while now, but this is a summary chart witness who has now been
4 asked about documents that he doesn't remember them, they're
5 not in his summary charts, and he is just being asked to read
6 from them. Now he is being shown a document, and it looks like
7 he is going be now -- they are going to try and set him up to
8 opine on the truthfulness of what is in that document? I think
9 that's an improper opinion for this summary witness.

10 Obviously, there has been no indication that he was
11 going to do this; it's not in the summary charts. We've
12 essentially gotten no 26.2 material for him, so we don't know
13 what he's going to say. I don't know where this is going, and
14 I don't think it's improper.

15 MR. SCHWARTZ: I'm not going to offer opinions.

16 MS. MERMELSTEIN: Well, what are you going to do?

17 MR. SCHWARTZ: I'm going to do what I'm doing, which
18 is to go through the records. Some of them underlie his
19 summary charts, some of them are related records that he
20 reviewed. And I can have him read into evidence certain parts
21 of related records. That's all he's doing right now.

22 THE COURT: He is just reading documents that are in
23 evidence? That's all you plan to do with him.

24 MR. SCHWARTZ: Absolutely.

25 THE COURT: And then to lay the foundation for the

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Direct

1 summary chart.

2 MR. SCHWARTZ: Absolutely.

3 THE COURT: I will allow that.

4 MS. MERMELSTEIN: Thank you, your Honor.

5 (Continued on next page)

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Direct

1 (In open court)

2 (Record read)

3 A. My high level understanding is that there was a law firm
4 involved, but I really don't know any more specifics than that.

5 THE COURT: Just to be clear, that was very helpful.
6 So going forward, if you don't have personal knowledge of
7 something, please state that so that we all get an accurate
8 understanding of what you're testifying to. Thank you.

9 Q. And to be clear, you don't have personal knowledge of any
10 of this, correct?

11 A. I don't have knowledge of it at all.

12 Q. You were not there at the time. You were just assigned to
13 look at some records, correct?

14 A. That's correct.

15 Q. And can you read what it says under 1B up on the screen
16 here.

17 A. "Manner of payment: Wire transfer."

18 Q. And you have no personal information about that, correct?

19 A. I do not.

20 Q. And you certainly don't know what may or may not have been
21 told to Mr. Archer in connection with that transaction.

22 MS. MERMELSTEIN: Objection.

23 THE COURT: Overruled.

24 A. That's correct.

25 Q. OK. Let's go back to your chart, Exhibit 9003, please,

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Direct

1 Mr. Jackson.

2 Now, have you prepared a few slides that sort of
3 illustrate how you did your work?

4 A. Yes, that's correct.

5 Q. Can we turn to page 2, please, Mr. Jackson. So, generally
6 speaking what's depicted here on page 2?

7 A. What this intends to show is giving a snapshot of the
8 transactions or a subset of the transactions that you see on
9 the first slide. So right here we're showing the \$750,000
10 transaction with Burnham Financial Group. So the top part of
11 the slide is showing an outflow of \$750,000 from RSB to Burnham
12 Financial Group, and the bottom part shows an inflow of
13 \$750,000 from Burnham Financial Group to RSB. So at the end,
14 on the bottom, what you see is there was an outflow of
15 \$750,000, an inflow of \$750,000, with a net result being zero.

16 Q. And you've referenced at the bottom a variety of different
17 documents here. Is that correct?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. So just to illustrate, let's look at these.

20 Mr. Jackson, can you pull Exhibit 301 up again.

21 Again, this is the Rosemont Seneca Bohai Bohai bank
22 statement we were just looking at, true?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. Can we turn to page 190, please, Mr. Jackson.

25 And as relevant to page 2 of your charts, what do we

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Direct

1 see here on this page?

2 A. On this page, if you look to the October 1st transaction
3 you will see that \$750,000 were wired out to Burnham Financial
4 Group.

5 Q. And then if we turn to the next page, to 191, what do we
6 see here?

7 A. If you look to October 16 you will see wired funds received
8 from Burnham Financial Group in the amount of \$750,000.

9 Q. Now those two transaction records that we just looked at,
10 are those the ones that are actually sort of cut and pasted on
11 your slide?

12 A. Yes, exactly.

13 Q. But you looked at other documents as well, true?

14 A. For various transactions, yes.

15 Q. For this transaction I mean. In other words, there are
16 exhibits other than 301 referenced on this slide, true?

17 A. Oh, yes, that's correct.

18 Q. OK. So let's just look at those for completeness. Can we
19 pull up Exhibit 605. And generally what is this document?

20 A. This document is again another bank account statement from
21 U.S. Trust.

22 Q. And who is the account holder?

23 A. Burnham Financial Group.

24 Q. The transaction depicted on page 2 of your charts, Exhibit
25 9003, is between what two entities?

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Direct

1 A. Between RSB and Burnham Financial Group.

2 Q. So this is sort of the other side of the transaction?

3 A. That's correct.

4 Q. And turning to page 3 of Exhibit 605, what is the first
5 entry tell us?

6 A. The first entry is an October 1 wire transfer in of
7 \$750,000 to Burnham Financial Group.

8 Q. And who is listed as the originator of the wire?

9 A. The originator is RSB.

10 Q. And turning to page 4, if you blow up the final entry there
11 under the 16th. What is this?

12 A. This is showing the outgoing wire from Burnham Financial
13 Group to RSB in the amount of \$750,000.

14 Q. Now can we also look at Exhibit 378 in evidence. DX378 is
15 another document that's referenced on page 2 of your slides,
16 true?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. And what is the -- can you read the e-mail on the front
19 page there.

20 A. Sure. Which part would you like me to read?

21 Q. The text.

22 A. "please see attached for two wires to go out immediately."

23 Q. And what is the date of this e-mail?

24 A. This is October 1, 2015.

25 Q. Is that the same date as the outgoing wire from RSB to

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Direct

1 Burnham Financial Group?

2 A. Yes.

3 MS. MERMELSTEIN: Objection to leading.

4 THE COURT: I'm sorry. What was the objection?

5 MS. MERMELSTEIN: To the continued leading.

6 THE COURT: Just watch the leading, please.

7 Q. Who is this e-mail from?

8 A. Sebastian Momtazi.

9 Q. Who is it to?

10 A. It is to Iris Gomez.

11 Q. And?

12 A. It was cc'd to Devon Archer.

13 Q. And is there another person on the "to" line?

14 A. Oh, my apologies, yes, Joseph Fereno.

15 Q. And what is the e-mail domain for Ms. Gomez and Mr. Fereno?

16 A. Morgan Stanley.

17 Q. And can we go to page 3, please, Mr. Jackson.

18 What is this document, Mr. Fliegler?

19 A. This is a letter or a note that is asking for the wire
20 transfer to be effected or to be executed.

21 Q. Again, what is the date of this instruction?

22 A. October 1, 2015.

23 Q. Now -- you can take that down, Mr. Jackson. The last
24 exhibit referenced on page 2 of your chart is Defense Exhibit
25 4518; is that right?

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Direct

1 A. I believe it is.

2 Q. And do you have a copy of your chart?

3 A. I don't.

4 Q. The last exhibit on your chart on page 2 is Exhibit 4518,
5 correct?

6 A. 4518 is there, yes, that's correct.

7 Q. Can we pull that one up, please, Mr. Jackson.

8 And what is the top e-mail here?

9 A. The top e-mail is from Iris Gomez at Morgan Stanley to Mr.
10 Archer essentially confirming that the wire requests have been
11 executed.

12 Q. And can you just read the last six digits of the wire
13 confirmation starting right after the C.

14 A. 033342.

15 Q. And if you could leave this up on one side of the screen,
16 Mr. Jackson and go back to Exhibit 605 on the other side and go
17 to page 3. If you could blow up again the top transaction. Do
18 you see those same last six digits here?

19 A. Yes, I do.

20 Q. And just point them out to the jury.

21 A. They're right before the origination of RSB, 033342.

22 Q. Thank you.

23 You can take that down, Mr. Jackson.

24 All right. So those are the sorts of records you
25 looked at to get comfortable with this \$750,000 transaction,

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Direct

1 correct?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. So going back to your chart, Exhibit 9003, let's go to the
4 next page, what does this page depict?

5 A. So, similar to the transaction we just walked through with
6 the \$750,000, this is another combination of transactions for
7 \$903,000. And on the top you will see the inflow or the wire
8 transfer of \$903,000 from U.S. Bancorp to RSB, and then on the
9 bottom you will see a reverse wire transfer out of RSB of
10 \$903,000.

11 Q. So again let's go, Mr. Jackson, please, to Exhibit 301 at
12 page 190. And if you could blow up the first entry on October
13 1.

14 What is this, Mr. Fliegler?

15 A. This is showing on the Morgan Stanley bank account that
16 funds were received by RSB in the amount of \$903,000.

17 Q. And where did the money come from?

18 A. It came from U.S. Bancorp.

19 Q. And turning to the next page, Mr. Jackson, and if you blow
20 up the entry for October 12, what does this show, Mr. Fliegler?

21 A. That there was a cash adjustment of \$903,000, essentially
22 showing that money was being taken out of the account in that
23 amount.

24 Q. Now, did you make any effort to determine what happened to
25 this money after the wire was reversed?

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Direct

1 A. No.

2 Q. But do you have a general understanding of what happened
3 within Morgan Stanley on this transaction?

4 A. Yes, there were e-mail communications describing what
5 happened.

6 Q. Mr. Jackson, can you pull up Exhibit 4523 in evidence and
7 go to page 6.

8 Is this one of the e-mails you were just referring to?

9 A. Yes, that's correct.

10 Q. So can I ask you to read the bottom e-mail from Lisa
11 Budnichuk.

12 A. "please reverse payment made to incorrect client today, and
13 then we can wait for the outcome of the dollar discrepancy.
14 Also, the payment instructions at the agent need to be updated
15 so that future payments are not wired with a reference to this
16 client account."

17 Q. And can you go please go to page 1 of this document and
18 read the top e-mail, please.

19 A. "Thanks for clarifying ... so end result is this: We need
20 to debit account 654-031823 for the \$903,000 wire that was
21 booked to their account. Then I need to credit account
22 654-032278 \$156,520.00 on \$2.6 million and credit account
23 654-032073 \$746,480 on 12.4 million. I will make those
24 adjustments today."

25 Q. And the account that is being debited here, 654-031823, do

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Direct

1 you recognize whose account number that is?

2 A. I haven't memorized the account number.

3 Q. Can we put this over on one side, please, Mr. Jackson. You
4 can leave that account number highlighted. And go back to
5 Exhibit 301, page 191 on the other side. GX301.

6 This is the page we were just looking at that has the
7 \$903,000 cash adjustment, correct?

8 A. Yes, correct.

9 Q. And can you just look at the first digits of the account
10 number in the top middle of the page.

11 A. Sure. 654-

12 Q. No? Page 191, please.

13 We'll come back to this.

14 Let's go back to your chart, please, Mr. Fliegler.
15 That's Exhibit 9003. And turn the page. All right. Tell us
16 what we're looking at here.

17 A. So this last example -- similar to the other two that we
18 went through -- is for another series of fund transfers, this
19 time for \$251,000. So you'll see in sequence 1, 2, 3, that
20 \$251,000 were advanced from RSB to Burnham Financial Group.
21 Then approximately two weeks later \$251,000 were returned to
22 RSB from Burnham Securities, Inc. And then two deals later, on
23 March 27, 2015, funds were again transferred out of RSB to
24 Burnham Financial Group.

25 So, on the bottom what you see is \$251,000 were

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Direct

1 transferred out, \$251,000 were transferred back in, and
2 \$251,000 were again transferred out, for a net amount of
3 \$251,000 that were transferred out of RSB.

4 Q. Now, the document that you have pasted in your slide says
5 portfolio loan account statement; is that right?

6 A. That's correct.

7 Q. Mr. Jackson, can we pull up Exhibit 4503 and go to page 2.

8 So, is this the same statement that is excerpted on
9 your chart?

10 A. Yes, that's correct.

11 Q. So tell us what we're looking at here.

12 A. Sure. So this is a summary of all of those transactions.
13 It is showing what is going out of and into this portfolio loan
14 account.

15 So, if you look at the top you will see the \$251,000
16 being advanced initially, \$251,000 then going out -- or coming
17 back in, rather -- and \$251,000 again being advanced on the
18 27th.

19 Q. Now, does this document say where the money is going to or
20 coming from?

21 A. It does not.

22 Q. How did you determine that?

23 A. There were other documents that I reviewed.

24 Q. So, for example, let's look at Defendant's Exhibit 361.

25 And who is this e-mail from?

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Direct

1 A. The top e-mail is from Sebastian Momtazi.

2 Q. And who is it to?

3 A. It is to Iris Gomez at Morgan Stanley and Devon Archer.

4 Q. And to be clear, this document, Defense Exhibit 361, is one
5 of the documents you relied upon in preparing the page of your
6 chart that we were just looking at, correct?

7 A. Yes, that's correct.

8 Q. Turn to page 2 of Exhibit 361, please, Mr. Jackson.

9 And can you read the heading on the top of this
10 document.

11 A. Sure. "Section 2 - Destination instructions for loan
12 disbursement."

13 Q. And in the middle of the page who is identified as the
14 beneficiary?

15 A. Sure. Burnham Financial Group.

16 Q. Now, by the way, you just explained to the jury that
17 \$251,000 went from RSB to Burnham Financial Group back from
18 Burnham Securities and then to Burnham Securities, true?

19 A. That's correct.

20 Q. Do you have any idea why it happened that way?

21 A. I do not know why it happened that way.

22 Q. Can you, Mr. Jackson, pull up Exhibit 9001. So this is one
23 of the charts that you prepared and testified about last week,
24 correct?

25 A. Yes, that's correct.

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Direct

1 Q. At the time of the transfers, the \$251,000 transfers that
2 we're talking about, March 2015, what was the relationship
3 between Burnham Financial Group and Burnham Securities, Inc.?

4 A. Burnham Financial Group owned 100 percent of Burnham
5 Securities.

6 Q. And to your knowledge, at the time were there any other
7 subsidiaries of Burnham Financial Group?

8 A. Not that I'm aware of.

9 Q. And at this time in March of 2015 was Burnham Asset
10 Management a subsidiary of Burnham Financial Group?

11 A. No, it was not.

12 Q. OK, let's go back to 9003. And can we turn to the last
13 slide, please, Mr. Jackson.

14 What does this depict?

15 A. So this is just a more visual depiction of the net inflows
16 and outflows to the various entities to and from Rosemont
17 Seneca Bohai.

18 Q. And so on that point I want to talk about a few things.
19 The first is you have reflected here \$250,000 going to WAPCC,
20 correct?

21 A. Yes, that's correct.

22 Q. And then there is a footnote. What is that?

23 A. The footnote says that funds transferred to/from Devon
24 Archer's Citibank account.

25 Q. So that was a transaction that involved the personal

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Direct

1 account, not the Rosemont Seneca Bohai account?

2 A. Yes, that's correct.

3 Q. Now, this chart also nets the \$250,000 to WAPCC with
4 \$178,000 from others; is that correct?

5 A. Yes, that's correct.

6 Q. And the identities of those others are also listed in a
7 footnote, true?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. Now, generally speaking, what did you rely upon to decide
10 to net those two bubbles against one another?

11 A. There was trial testimony that mentioned that they were
12 connected.

13 Q. And do you recall whose testimony that was?

14 A. Francisco Martin.

15 Q. Other than using that testimony to associate those two
16 bubbles together, did you rely on Mr. Martin's testimony for
17 any other purpose?

18 A. No, I did not.

19 Q. And associating those two bubbles together and netting them
20 against one another, does that affect the ultimate net loss
21 here?

22 A. It does not.

23 Q. In other words, the net loss of \$826,142.36?

24 A. Correct, the math would be the same either way.

25 Q. So, in other words, if the jury were to decide that

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Direct

1 everything that Francisco Martin said was not credible, would
2 it affect the net loss depicted on this chart?

3 MS. MERMELSTEIN: Objection.

4 THE COURT: Sustained.

5 Q. Well, if the jury were to disregard that testimony and rely
6 only on the --

7 THE COURT: Let's not focus on what the jury does.
8 You can rephrase the question.

9 Q. If you were not to have relied upon that testimony at all,
10 would it affect the net loss calculation on this slide?

11 A. No, I could have shown negative \$250,000 and positive
12 \$178,000, and the net result would still be the same.

13 Q. Thank you. Now, just moving to the right a few bubbles you
14 have something called Alix Partners.

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. And that shows a net payment of a little bit more than
17 \$30,000; is that right?

18 A. That's correct.

19 Q. Can you explain to the jury generally what is going on with
20 the Alix Partners bubble?

21 A. My understanding is that \$3 million were needed for a
22 lease, and a letter of credit were created, and the \$30,142 was
23 payment for that letter of credit.

24 Q. So you have fee written next to the \$30,000.

25 A. Correct.

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Direct

1 Q. Who was that fee paid to?

2 A. That fee I believe was to Morgan Stanley.

3 Q. So that was a fee on account of Alix Partners but not to
4 Alix Partners; is that right?

5 A. That was not to Alix Partners, that's right.

6 Q. And now I want to talk about the last bubble all the way on
7 the right, the one that says Thorsdale. You show a net payment
8 of \$100,000 from Thorsdale; is that so?

9 A. That's correct.

10 Q. Now, Mr. Jackson, can I ask you to pull up Defendant's
11 Exhibit 8012, which is the demonstrative aid to the jury I used
12 with Agent Kendall last week. And so if you could let's roll
13 it back. Can you go back one slide?

14 So putting back the \$600,513 transaction to RSB at the
15 bottom, do you see that, Mr. Fliegler?

16 A. Yes, I do see that.

17 Q. Is that transfer from Thorsdale to RSB in the amount of
18 \$600,513 depicted on your chart?

19 A. The \$100,000 is not included.

20 Q. My question right now is is the \$600,513 transfer from
21 Thorsdale to RSB depicted on your chart?

22 A. Yes, it is.

23 Q. And is there a corresponding payment from RSB to Thorsdale
24 depicted on your chart?

25 A. On my part, yes.

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Direct

1 Q. And, Mr. Jackson, on the one that's up on the screen,
2 Exhibit 8012, can you take it back one more? And one more,
3 please. OK.

4 Now, that just added \$100,000, right?

5 A. Correct.

6 Q. And does your chart reflects \$100,000 from Thorsdale to
7 Rosemont Seneca Bohai during the time period August 2014
8 through October 30, 2015?

9 A. Yes, it does.

10 Q. And is there a corresponding payment from RSB to Thorsdale?

11 A. On my chart, yes.

12 Q. On your chart.

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Now, your chart seems to show another \$100,000 from
15 Thorsdale that is not depicted on Exhibit 8012; is that right?

16 A. That's correct.

17 Q. Can you tell us about that transfer?

18 A. I don't know much about that transfer other than \$100,000
19 was transferred.

20 Q. Let me ask you this. Was it to Rosemont Seneca Bohai or
21 was it to a personal account?

22 A. I believe it was to a personal account.

23 Q. And just going back to the last page of 9003 for a second.
24 Is that reflected in that little footnote 1 hanging off the
25 \$100,000 transfer?

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Direct

1 A. Yes, that's correct.

2 Q. And the time period from Agent Kendall's chart that we were
3 just looking at started with August 2014. What was the date of
4 this \$100,000 transfer from Thorsdale?

5 A. I don't recall the exact date, but it was certainly prior
6 to that timeframe.

7 Q. So, would it help you to look at the first page of your
8 chart?

9 A. Yes, June 27, 2014.

10 Q. And that's before the time period that was depicted on
11 Agent Kendall's chart?

12 A. Yes, that's correct.

13 Q. That's before there were ever any bond proceeds?

14 A. I don't know the nature of that.

15 Q. You don't know anything about bonds, right?

16 A. No.

17 Q. So going back to the last page. Mr. Fliegler, after
18 looking at all of this information you were asked to look at,
19 what was the total effect on Mr. Archer and Rosemont Seneca
20 Bohai LLC from the information that you reviewed?

21 A. So for the fund transfers that I reviewed, adding both the
22 inflows and the outflows, it results in a net outflow of
23 \$826,142.36.

24 Q. And when you say outflow, that means net loss; is that
25 correct?

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Cross

1 A. Net loss, correct.

2 MR. SCHWARTZ: Thank you very much, Mr. Fliegler.

3 CROSS EXAMINATION

4 BY MS. MERMELSTEIN:

5 Q. Good morning.

6 A. Good morning.

7 Q. Just before we get started, I think that you were asked
8 last week a little bit about your compensation on this case.
9 You made some changes to these charts over the weekend, right?

10 A. I have, yes.

11 Q. And so how many hours did you bill this weekend to this
12 matter?

13 A. Only a couple of hours.

14 Q. OK. Now I want to ask you a little bit about some of these
15 charts. Let's start with the second page of Defendant's
16 Exhibit 9003, please. And this is one of the examples you
17 showed. Do you see that you indicate in green at the bottom
18 that on October 16, 2015 it was a repayment of \$750,000 from
19 Burnham Financial Group to RSB, right?

20 A. Correct.

21 Q. And the four documents that you relied on in preparing this
22 chart, those are listed as your sources at the bottom, right?

23 A. That's correct.

24 Q. I think Mr. Schwartz just showed them to you, but am I
25 right those are the bank statements from Burnham Financial

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Cross

1 Group and Rosemont Seneca Bohai, right?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And then directions for the wire transfers themselves,
4 right?

5 A. That's correct.

6 Q. Nothing in any of those documents says that it's a
7 repayment, right?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. That's your inference from the fact that they are similar
10 numbers, right?

11 A. Close in date, exactly.

12 Q. And then let's go to the next page of your exhibit, to the
13 \$903,000. And I just want to confirm what I think you said
14 with Mr. Schwartz, which is, you agree that based on your
15 review of the bank records, \$903,000 did in fact get wired to
16 USB on October 1, 2015, right?

17 A. Yes, that's correct.

18 Q. And then you reviewed e-mails that showed that was in fact
19 an error, right?

20 A. That's right.

21 Q. So internally at Morgan Stanley they reversed that money
22 out of the RSB account, right?

23 A. That's right.

24 Q. And you can't see from what you looked at, but it's clear
25 it's going to two different accounts, the money is being split

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Cross

1 up, right?

2 A. Correct.

3 Q. Now, you also looked a little bit at disbursements from a
4 PLA, right?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. That's a portfolio loan account, right?

7 A. That's right.

8 Q. And that's basically a loan against the contents of
9 someone's brokerage account, right?

10 A. That's right.

11 Q. And so if you look at the next page of your chart, that
12 shows a couple of back and forth transactions relating to money
13 from the PLA, right?

14 A. Correct.

15 Q. The date of all of those transfers, they are all in March
16 of 2015, right?

17 A. Correct.

18 Q. And you mentioned that you reviewed Agent Kendall's charts
19 prepared in connection with this case, right?

20 A. I reviewed some of them, yes.

21 Q. Let's pull up Government Exhibit 4004. Can we do the side
22 by side, Mr. Wissman?

23 So you will agree with me that the transfer of the
24 bonds from RSB to VL Assurance takes place on April 9, 2015,
25 right? It's been highlighted in blank which is a little hard

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Cross

1 to read. You see there is the orange RSB, just to the right of
2 it \$15 million in bonds and underneath the date is April 2015.
3 Do you see that?

4 A. I do see April 9, 2015 on that line, yes.

5 Q. OK. So all of these PLA disbursements are before the bonds
6 left the RSB account, right?

7 A. The dates that I have indicated are before April 9, that's
8 correct.

9 Q. And do you know whether or not in allowing these amounts to
10 be disbursed from the PLA, Morgan Stanley relied on the fact
11 that those bonds were in the Rosemont Seneca Bohai account?

12 A. I have no indication. I have no knowledge of that.

13 Q. Got it. OK. Now, let's turn to one of your conclusions on
14 your chart. You say Mr. Archer and RSB experienced a net loss
15 of \$826,142, right?

16 A. I do have that on my slide, yes.

17 Q. And you have grouped Mr. Archer and Rosemont Seneca Bohai
18 as being sort of one entity for purposes of calculating net
19 loss in your charts, right?

20 A. That's correct.

21 Q. And that's because, as you understand it, Mr. Archer and
22 Rosemont Seneca Bohai are basically the same thing.

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. Now, just so we're clear, when you prepared this chart --
25 you don't know anything about this case really, right?

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Cross

1 A. Not much.

2 Q. OK. And so Mr. Schwartz or some of his associates told you
3 which entities should be included in terms of demonstrating
4 these transactions, right?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And you calculated the net loss based on what you were told
7 to put on this chart, right?

8 A. I calculated the net loss based on the fund transfers that
9 I reviewed, yes.

10 Q. In other words, right, if there are other relevant fund
11 transfers that are not on your chart, then your net loss number
12 is not going to be right.

13 A. Yes, this does not take into account any of those other
14 transactions.

15 Q. And so, for example -- as you acknowledged, I think -- this
16 chart does not show the \$15 million worth of bonds that were
17 sent to the Rosemont Seneca Bohai account, right?

18 A. Correct.

19 Q. And I think what you said on direct was that that was
20 because those bonds ultimately were transferred out of the
21 Rosemont Seneca Bohai account, right?

22 A. That's my understanding.

23 Q. Now, to be clear though, this chart just shows when you
24 kind of net things out, it shows back and forths between
25 Rosemont Seneca Archer on the one hand and third parties on the

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Cross

1 other hand, right?

2 A. Exactly.

3 Q. With respect to the bonds though, it's not a round trip
4 transaction in quite the same way, right?

5 A. I really don't know.

6 Q. Sure. If you look back at Government Exhibit 4004 -- can
7 we go to the last page again -- so, you will see -- and I think
8 you looked at this wire transfer with Mr. Schwartz on direct --
9 that on September 24, 2014 the Wolff Law Firm sent \$15 million
10 to RSB, right?

11 A. Yes, I see that.

12 Q. And so in general on your chart when you reflect something
13 as having netted out to zero, it would mean that RSB sent the
14 \$15 million back to the Wolff Law Firm, right?

15 A. My chart would show \$15 million going in from an entity and
16 out to a different entity -- or out to an entity, a third
17 party.

18 Q. Well, your chart doesn't show that, right? If we go back
19 to your chart, and we go to the last page -- I think everybody
20 has a hard copy in front of them --

21 OK. For example, you will see that all the way on the
22 left you've got a gray arrow, and it has arrows pointing in
23 both directions from U.S. Bancorp, right?

24 A. That's correct.

25 Q. And that's because money came from U.S. Bancorp to Rosemont

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Cross

1 Seneca Bohai and then that money came back out, right?

2 A. Correct.

3 Q. Similarly, for example, with BFG you have \$750,000 -- we
4 looked at that example -- it goes one way and comes back the
5 other way, right?

6 A. That's right.

7 Q. That's not what happened with the bonds, right?

8 A. If we look at the chart.

9 Q. If we go back to 4004. The money comes in from Wolff Law
10 Firm to RSB, right?

11 A. I see that, yes.

12 Q. RSB sends it somewhere else entirely, right?

13 A. The \$15 million is going to U.S. Bank.

14 Q. Then RSB owns \$15 million worth of bonds, right?

15 A. That I don't know.

16 Q. And then you see that in April they were transferred a
17 number of months later, right?

18 A. I see a line showing that \$15 million in bonds was
19 transferred, yes.

20 Q. OK. Now, let's go back to your chart for a minute. To the
21 extent that payments from Rosemont Seneca Bohai to any of these
22 entities were investments in these entities, and in return
23 Rosemont Seneca owned shares or an equity stake in the company,
24 your chart doesn't account for the value of that shareholding
25 or equity stake, right?

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Cross

1 A. I would not know one way or the other.

2 Q. Right, you don't know. And so, for example, if Rosemont
3 Seneca Bohai invested in Burnham Financial Group, sent \$950,000
4 as an investment, and it got back ownership of BFG, the value
5 of that ownership doesn't show up on this chart. Right?

6 A. My chart simply shows the fund transfers.

7 Q. And so Rosemont Seneca could have something valuable to set
8 off the net loss, and it's not going to be on this chart,
9 right?

10 A. Again, the chart is simply just fund transfers.

11 Q. And again this doesn't purport to be all of the transfers
12 between, for example, Mr. Archer and Thorsdale, right?

13 A. If there are other transfers between them that I don't know
14 about, correct, they're not shown on here.

15 Q. It doesn't purport, just to we're clear, to include all of
16 the business dealings between Mr. Archer and Mr. Galanis,
17 right?

18 A. I don't have knowledge of that.

19 Q. OK. Can I pull up just for the witness, the parties and
20 the Court Government Exhibit 5050.

21 Do you recognize this as a bank statement for Archer
22 Diversified Investments?

23 A. It does say Archer Diversified Investments, and it does
24 look like an account statement, yes.

25 Q. It's not something that you were shown; is that right?

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Cross

1 A. Correct.

2 MS. MERMELSTEIN: Is there any objection to the
3 government offering Government Exhibit 5050?

4 MR. SCHWARTZ: Objection.

5 MS. MERMELSTEIN: All right, we will put it in in our
6 rebuttal case.

7 THE COURT: Sustained.

8 Q. You agree with me that you have never reviewed this
9 document, right?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. And so any assets or transfers that are reflected in this
12 bank statement is not on any of your charts, right?

13 A. Correct.

14 Q. So if these documents show that Mr. Archer owned millions
15 of dollars of for example shares in these companies, your net
16 number is going to change from a loss to a gain, right?

17 A. If those numbers were not included in my transfers,
18 correct, that will change.

19 MS. MERMELSTEIN: Nothing further.

20 THE COURT: Anything additional for this witness? Ms.
21 Notari or Mr. Touger, any questions?

22 MR. TOUGER: No questions.

23 MS. NOTARI: No.

24 THE COURT: Any redirect?

25 MR. SCHWARTZ: I just want to be clear on one thing.

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Redirect

1 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

2 BY MR. SCHWARTZ:

3 Q. With respect to the \$15 million transaction --

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. -- if you had depicted that on your chart, what would the
6 net loss be?

7 A. Zero.

8 Q. And so what would the total net loss, if you included that
9 amongst the ones on your chart, be?

10 A. So the net loss would be the same that I've depicted on my
11 chart.

12 Q. Which was what?

13 A. \$826,142.36.

14 MR. SCHWARTZ: Thank you.

15 THE COURT: Anything additional?

16 MS. MERMELSTEIN: No, thank you, your Honor.

17 THE COURT: You can step down. Thank you.

18 (Witness excused)

19 MR. SCHWARTZ: Your Honor, at this point Mr. Archer
20 rests.

21 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

22 MS. MERMELSTEIN: Your Honor, can we approach one
23 moment before Ms. Notari gets started?

24 THE COURT: Yes.

25 (Continued on next page)

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Redirect

1 (At the sidebar)

2 MS. MERMELSTEIN: I just wanted to raise this now so
3 we can be efficient with respect to the rebuttal case. There
4 are two government exhibits, they are both Deutsche Bank
5 statements from Archer Diversified Investments. Mr. Schwartz
6 produced a subsection of those as Rule 16 and declined to
7 produce the entirety of those statements. The government has
8 gotten them; they reflect millions of dollars of Wealth
9 Assurance Holdings shares in Mr. Archer's accounts, and those
10 are relevant, and we are intending to offer them.

11 If we have to call the Deutsche Bank witness to
12 authenticate them, their offices are 15 minutes here, and he
13 can be here in 15 minutes. I think it's silly, but I want to
14 know if we should tell him to start coming so we don't end up
15 wasting time at the end of the defense case.

16 MR. SCHWARTZ: Well, one, I would like to see the
17 documents. Two, that's not a rebuttal case. He didn't testify
18 to anything about shares. We don't know anything about these
19 shares. The only testimony that's in the record about Mr.
20 Archer having Wealth Assurance Holdings shares is that he
21 received Wealth Assurance Holding shares as compensation for
22 serving on the board of directors. Mr. Dunkerley testified to
23 that.

24 THE COURT: I'm going to allow the government to put
25 it in the evidence, assuming it has the appropriate witness.

I6P7GAL3

Fliegler - Redirect

1 So why don't you just tell them what your view is on their need
2 to call the witness to authenticate the document.

3 MR. SCHWARTZ: Can you give me the documents?

4 MS. MERMELSTEIN: Yes, of course.

5 Do you know how long you're going to be? I just want
6 to know when I should tell him to be here.

7 MS. NOTARI: I am putting in the exhibits that were
8 admitted.

9 MS. MERMELSTEIN: OK. So we will give him a copy. I
10 can tell him to just come, and then we'll send him home if we
11 don't need him.

12 THE COURT: Tell him to come now.

13 MS. MERMELSTEIN: We will do that now. Thank you.

14 (Continued on next page)
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

I6PJGAL4

(In open court)

THE COURT: We are just waiting for one juror.

(Pause)

MS. NOTARI: Your Honor, on behalf of Mr. Bevan Cooney, we move the following exhibits into evidence: Defense Exhibit 32350, 3235, 3514 A, defense Exhibit 3514 B, Defense Exhibit 3520, Defense Exhibit -- Government Exhibit 403 which is also been marked as Defense Exhibit 3910, Government Exhibit 3226, which is being marked as Defense Exhibit 3911, and also Defense Exhibit 3154 -- not sure if I said this Defense Exhibit 3235.

THE COURT: Are there any objections other than ones we may have discussed previously?

MS. TEKEEI: Can you give us one moment.

THE COURT: Sure. Take a minute to look through the list.

(Off-the-record discussion)

MS. TEKEEI: No objection, your Honor, subject to your Honor's prior rulings.

THE COURT: Yes. Do you want to publish any of them them or is that not necessary?

MS. NOTARI: No, that is not necessary. Mr. Cooney rests.

MR. TOUGER: At this time, Mr. Galanis rests.

THE COURT: Does the government ha rebuttal case?

I6PJGAL4

1 MS. MERMELSTEIN: We do, we are going to put on a
2 rebuttal testimony case in light of the testimony from this
3 morning. That witness will be here in 15 minutes.

4 THE COURT: Just remember, ladies and gentlemen,
5 please don't discuss the case.

6 MR. QUIGLEY: Your Honor, one second?

7 THE COURT: Yes. Can they go?

8 MR. SCHWARTZ: Can we talk to you --

9 THE COURT: Wait one minute. Thank you.

10 (Continued on next page)

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

I6PJGAL4

(At sidebar)

MR. SCHWARTZ: So having had an opportunity now to look at the records, everybody says there were the shares that Mr. Dunkerley testimony about and -- (inaudible) I don't think it is fair rebuttal. If your Honor thinks otherwise, I think -- (inaudible).

In fairness, we ought to put in self-authenticating the past history because -- the price history of Wealth Assurance which is publicly traded. They put in a particular moment in time, obviously those things are not worth what they were worth at that particular moment, but I have no objection to the evidence subject to your Honor's ruling.

MS. MERMELSTEIN: If you want to put in price history for the relevant time period, I have no objection.

MR. QUIGLEY: Should we offer those exhibits now and they can go to lunch?

THE COURT: Do you have anything else?

MS. MERMELSTEIN: No.

THE COURT: We'll take an early lunch. Just to make sure we get done with two summations by the end of the day.

How long should I have them here?

MR. TOUGER: How long is their summation?

MS. MERMELSTEIN: Mine is between, close to -- two hours and 15 minutes depending on how fast I talk.

THE COURT: Talk slowly. You're going today. Just

I6PJGAL4

1 tell me how long do you think it will be?

2 MR. TOUGER: Mine will be around two hours. I thought
3 we had the two afternoon?

4 MS. MERMELSTEIN: We can ask the jury to sit until
5 5:30.

6 THE COURT: Why don't you do this.

7 MR. TOUGER: I would like -- I am going today. I
8 would like just because I think it is fair sometime between my
9 summation and their summation, I could have --

10 THE COURT: Five minutes. What I will do, I will ask
11 the jury --

12 MR. TOUGER: Your Honor, look, I am going today. I am
13 not arguing with that. I think they're going to have three
14 days to piece my -- I should get at least a half hour.

15 THE COURT: You don't have half an hour. I will see
16 how much time they have. This happens every day in federal
17 court.

18 MR. TOUGER: No, it doesn't happen every day in
19 federal court when they get three days.

20 (Continued on next page)

I6PJGAL4

(In open court)

MS. MERMELSTEIN: 5050 and 5051, the government offers.

MR. SCHWARTZ: No objection pursuant to your Honor's ruling.

THE COURT: Do you want to publish those or is that not necessary?

MS. MERMELSTEIN: Let's just publish one of them, your Honor, if we can pull up 5050, please. If we can go to page I believe it is 3. Can you highlight the first listing under Equities, Wealth Assurance Holdings, and can you also highlight the market value of those shares. I think you have already highlighted the whole thing, the \$4,550,000.

Can we look at the bottom of that page under account number, the name of the account on this statement. Zoom in on Archer Diversified Investments, LLC.

Nothing further your Honor. The government rests.

THE COURT: All right. So, ladies and gentlemen, the evidence is in. As I noted, the next stage of the trial is to hear the closing arguments of the attorneys for all sides. We are not going to get through them in one day. We are going to hear two this afternoon. Remember closing arguments are not evidence but, nonetheless, are very important so I will ask you to listen carefully. The real question I have for you is again scheduling, which is I want to make sure we get through two

I6PJGAL4

1 today. If we need to stay a little past 5:00, is that a
2 problem for anyone? Okay.

3 So I am letting you know that. We are going to take a
4 shorter lunch. Maybe we'll take a -- is half an hour enough
5 time to get out and get lunch? All right. We'll take 45
6 minutes. Why don't we do that, take 45 minutes for lunch and
7 come back here and then we'll hear closing arguments. Again
8 don't yet discuss the case. Thank you.

9 (Jury excused)

10 THE COURT: So let's all be back here promptly. I
11 won't give you a half hour. I will give you 10 minutes. If
12 you had been on time for court today, I would give you a half
13 hour.

14 MR. TOUGER: I was on time.

15 THE COURT: You are supposed to be in this courtroom
16 at 8:45. It is a courtesy for you not getting here earlier
17 today. You will have 10 minutes. It happens every day in
18 federal court. That is sufficient. You know the government's
19 arguments, so I will meet you back here in 45 minutes.

20 MR. TOUGER: I was in the courthouse at 8:35. At not
21 one point in this case has there been a line with 20 people in
22 front of me.

23 (Luncheon recess)

24 (Continued on next page)

25

I6PJGAL4

AFTERNOON SESSION

12:45 pm

(Trial resumes)

(In open court; jury not present)

THE COURT: Can we talk about the charge for one minute while we are waiting for Mr. Galanis. So I read your letter, Mr. Schwartz. It doesn't change my view, so I am going to include the conscious avoidance charge and I am not going to include a multiple conspiracies charge. I am happy to outline my reasoning for you now.

So a conscious avoidance instruction may be given if the defendant asserts the lack of some specific aspect of knowledge required for conviction and the appropriate factual predicate for the charge exists, i.e., the evidence is such that a rational juror may reach the conclusion beyond a reasonable doubt that the defendant was aware of a high probability of the fact in dispute and consciously avoided confirming that fact. That's from the Ferinini case, 219 F.3d at 154. Mr. Archer's, of course, correct when he notes that conscious avoidance is a theory of knowledge rather than intent. That does not foreclose the possibility of such an instruction in this case.

All three defendants have consistently argued that despite their extensive involvement in various transactions related to the fraudulent scheme, they were unaware of the

I6PJGAL4

1 criminal object of the conspiracy; namely, that Jason Galanis
2 was misappropriating the bond proceeds. Moreover, there is a
3 sufficient factual predicate by which a reasonable juror could
4 conclude that -- why don't we see if the jury is ready and I'll
5 just stop. We are still waiting for one? Okay -- could
6 conclude if defendants lacked positive knowledge, it was only
7 because they closed their eyes to what otherwise would have
8 been obvious to them.

9 Here, as in the Cuti case, the defendants' argument
10 they lacked knowledge of Jason Galanis' fraud despite their
11 deep involvement in the transactions that effectuated the fraud
12 all but invite the conscious avoidance charge, 720 F3d.

13 at 463. For instance, Mr. Archer was given \$15
14 million by Jason Galanis to purchase the second tranche of WLCC
15 bonds, which particularly given Galanis' role in setting up the
16 bond issuances, seems unusual to say the least. Those funds
17 were, in fact, recycled bond proceeds from the first issuance
18 of bonds. After purchasing the bonds, they were transferred to
19 Bonwick, which entity, which that entity used to meet net
20 capital requirements. These are the sorts of red flags about
21 the legitimacy of the transaction that may be used to show both
22 actual knowledge and conscious avoidance. See the Goffer case,
23 721 F.3d at 127.

24 So for those reasons, I believe it is appropriate to
25 instruct the jury that should they conclude the defendants

I6PJGAL4

1 lacked the requisite knowledge, they may consider whether it
2 was the result of conscious avoidance.

3 I understand --

4 MR. TOUGER: I accept the court's ruling, but there is
5 no similar instance with Mr. John Galanis. There is nothing
6 that he knows that he ignored in the record. There just isn't.
7 He is not involved in any entities. He makes no investments in
8 any of the entities. What happened is he gets \$2.35 million,
9 that is what happens, and there is no ignoring that fact. He
10 admits he got that money.

11 What fact did Mr. Galanis consciously avoid to deserve
12 the charge?

13 THE COURT: You can argue any of that to the jury.

14 MS. NOTARI: I make the same objection as to Mr.
15 Cooney.

16 THE COURT: Understood.

17 MR. SCHWARTZ: I won't reargue this. My objection is
18 preserved. I wanted to ask two questions: One, I raised this
19 this at the charge conference, but didn't reiterate in my
20 letter. Accepting your Honor's going to give the conscious
21 avoidance charge, there was a paragraph at the edge of the end
22 of the knowledge, willfulness and intent section of the
23 subsequent securities fraud charge that averted to conscious
24 avoidance, and I had made the point I thought it was confusing
25 there because it suggested that conscious avoidance was

I6PJGAL4

1 sufficient for the entire mental state for fraud, when we agree
2 it is not.

3 THE COURT: I think that is a valid point, and so I
4 will take it out of that part of the charge.

5 MR. SCHWARTZ: It would be helpful, when you talk
6 about conscious avoidance, to remind the jury it is not a
7 substitute for evidence of fraudulent intent or willfulness.

8 THE COURT: I will show you the particular language in
9 advance of the charge and you can make any objections to it.

10 MR. SCHWARTZ: Thank your Honor.

11 The other point I raised in my letter and at the
12 charge conference was if you were going to give a conscious
13 avoidance charge, it was particularly important to restore the
14 cannot infer guilt from position.

15 THE COURT: I will put that concept in somewhere. I
16 think we need to talk a little bit more about where it should
17 go, but I will put the general concept in not necessarily as a
18 stand alone charge, but language in the charge somewhere. We
19 need to talk about more where it should go.

20 MR. SCHWARTZ: On a totally unrelated note, I wanted
21 to say the government in their letter about the charge had said
22 they had thought about it and wanted for the indictment not to
23 go back and for there not to be a defense theory of the case.
24 You did not address that in our letter, but we have all spoken
25 and we are fine with that.

I6PJGAL4

1 THE COURT: We are going to do neither, not going to
2 send the indictment back and I am not going to instruct on the
3 defense theory of the case?

4 MR. SCHWARTZ: Exactly. Thank you.

5 THE COURT: We are still waiting for one juror. I
6 will read you my ruling with respect to the multiple
7 conspiracies charge. I haven't changed my mind with respect to
8 that. I don't think it is appropriate here.

9 Although there were two types of misrepresentations
10 made to the WLCC regarding how the proceeds would be invested
11 on its behalf and to the clients of Hughes and Atlantic in the
12 form of material admissions, both sets of misrepresentations
13 were clearly in furtherance of the same goal; namely, to
14 misappropriate the bond proceedings for the personal use of the
15 co-conspirators.

16 Accordingly, I don't think there is a factual
17 predicate for a jury to conclude that there were multiple
18 conspiracies here, nor have any of the defendants introduced
19 such evidence. Indeed, each of the defendants contends instead
20 they were part of no conspiracy, not that they belonged to a
21 conspiracy different from or smaller than the one alleged in
22 the indictment. It is well established that a single
23 conspiracy is not transformed into multiple conspiracies merely
24 by virtue of the fact it may involve two or more phases or
25 spheres of operation so long as there is sufficient proof of

I6PJGAL4

1 mutual dependence and assistance. See the Epolito case, 543
2 F.3d at 48. Here that there were multiple steps undertaken in
3 furtherance of John Galanis' efforts to misappropriate the bond
4 proceeds does not require the issuance of a multiple
5 conspiracies instruction to the jury.

6 All right. Those are the rulings I think you needed
7 for the purposes of this afternoon's summations, and we'll talk
8 about the rest of the charge tomorrow. I was thinking we could
9 meet at noon, all right?

10 Do you want to set up?

11 MR. TOUGER: This is not an application not to go
12 today.

13 THE COURT: All right.

14 MR. TOUGER: Your Honor's statement this goes on every
15 day in this courthouse is somewhat --

16 THE COURT: By gone on every day, I mean that there is
17 a government summation and a defense summation 10 minutes
18 later.

19 MR. TOUGER: Usually the government then has to go
20 right after mine and there is not two or three days in-between
21 where they get to review it. I think if the court is going to
22 stick to its ruling, that it is only fair that the minutes of
23 the summations do not be given out to any counsel, at least
24 that even hand it somewhat among the parties.

25 If not, I am going to sum up today and the government

I6PJGAL4

1 will have two days to review my summation in detail and do what
2 they do to it. Yes, I know basically the arguments the
3 government is going to make and they know basically the
4 arguments I am going to make. It is pretty clear. The
5 individual pinpoint arguments, no, I don't know what they're
6 going to say and I hope they don't know what I'm going to say.

7 It puts Mr. Galanis at a distinct disadvantage. The
8 government goes, we go, and then they get two days with the
9 minutes in front of them to go over my summation and then do
10 what they do to it on Wednesday. That is not the normal course
11 of events in this courthouse. Most summations happen either in
12 one day usually.

13 THE COURT: It depends on how long they are. Here
14 we're really -- and this actually relates to what we do
15 tomorrow afternoon -- we're at risk of losing jurors because we
16 have --

17 MR. TOUGER: I am not asking for any delays.

18 THE COURT: This is a separate issue. I understand
19 your request. It is denied, but I want to talk about tomorrow,
20 whether there should be one defense summation and two. I think
21 I am going to require two to go forward if the jury can stay
22 long enough to hear both. I don't want to cut anyone off. I
23 don't want to split up anyone's summation, but I am really
24 concerned in particular that we're going to lose Juror No. 4
25 who is going on vacation all of next week. None of the jurors

I6PJGAL4

1 can sit on Friday or they have collectively indicated that they
2 can't sit on Friday.

3 As a result, I just want to make sure they have the
4 time, whatever time that we can give them, we should be giving
5 them. We'll see what they say about tomorrow. Have you ever
6 heard of a Judge not allowing either side to review the
7 transcript?

8 MR. TOUGER: I can honestly say in my federal court
9 trials, which is a half dozen or so, I have always got the
10 summations in in one day so it was never an issue. I never
11 raised that before.

12 It just seems grossly unfair, especially now with what
13 the court has said, the government gets to read everybody's
14 summations, reflect on it, see it in front of them and then sum
15 up. It seems completely unfair and not what everybody -- in
16 fairness, it is just not fair. I understand the court's time
17 requirements and how it is worked out and how it is done, how
18 it has worked out that we have to sum up in this way, and I am
19 not arguing with the court's schedule, it just --

20 THE COURT: I asked all of you if you wanted to
21 dismiss the two jurors who had issues on Tuesday and if the
22 answer was yes, then we would have had all the summations
23 tomorrow, but we have a real scheduling issue at this point
24 with respect to tomorrow. I understand your point about the
25 minutes. I have never heard of such a request and I am not

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 going to grant it.

2 (Pause)

3 THE COURT: You can bring them in. Thank you.

4 MR. TOUGER: What the record is clear as far as what
5 the court said early this morning, the only reason I asked for
6 8:45 is not because I want to sleep late, for medical reasons,
7 the court only knows half of that. I have never fought a court
8 about coming to court, so it is not that I just want to sleep
9 until 7:00 o'clock in the morning. It has nothing to do with
10 that whatsoever. For the court to continue to bring that up to
11 me is --

12 THE COURT: I brought it up once when you were half an
13 hour later that time. I knew nothing of medical issues. I
14 think I have granted every request with respect to you.

15 MR. TOUGER: You have.

16 THE COURT: And with respect to Mr. Galanis regarding
17 scheduling.

18 (Jury present)

19 THE COURT: Everyone can be seated.

20 Ms. Mermelstein, whenever you're ready.

21 MS. MERMELSTEIN: Thank your Honor.

22 Teachers, janitors, manufacturers, school bus drivers,
23 sanitation workers, nearly a dozen different pension funds
24 benefiting these hard working Americans are out tens of
25 millions of dollars. On a small Native American community in a

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 remote corner of South Dakota, the most impoverished county in
2 the country, half completed structures never built, the roads
3 to get there never completed, they owe nearly \$65 million that
4 they will never be able to repay, and all of them are victims,
5 victims from clear across the country.

6 What brought them together is one thing, the Wakpamni
7 bonds. The Wakpamni bonds were a massive fraud, a scam, a
8 scheme, a plan from the beginning to prey on the vulnerable and
9 the trusting, to fund the luxurious lifestyles of the few, to
10 fund personal business ventures, a criminal conspiracy that
11 left only devastation in its wake.

12 There is no real dispute in this case that a
13 devastating criminal scheme took place involving the Wakpamni
14 bonds, that the Native American Community was induced to issue
15 these bonds through lies and that unsuspecting investors were
16 duped into buying them. There is really only one dispute in
17 this case: Did these defendants, John Galanis, Bevan Cooney,
18 Devon Archer, were they knowing participants in this scheme?
19 Were they Jason Galanis' willing co-conspirators? Did they
20 each play their role, lending their talents to this crime? Or
21 were they somehow unwitting dupes?

22 And you have now sat through this entire trial and,
23 ladies and gentlemen, you know that these three men were
24 nobody's dupes. We are going to talk this afternoon about how
25 you know that John Galanis and Devon Archer and Bevan Cooney

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 were knowing participants in this trial, and here's how we're
2 going to do it.

3 First, I want to begin by giving you an overview of
4 the scheme itself. As Ms. Tekeei told you in the opening
5 statement, complexity was these defendants' friend. It was
6 their hope that if they made their financial dealings
7 complicated enough, if they moved the money around fast enough,
8 if they threw up similar sounding shell companies and wire
9 transfers and purchase agreements, then nobody would ever be
10 able to put it altogether in front of a jury like you. But we
11 have, and when you strip it all down right down to the basics,
12 you can see the scheme for what it really is: Lies and theft
13 and greed.

14 Second, I want to talk very briefly about the crimes
15 charged in this case.

16 Third, we're going to talk about the victims and about
17 how the victims of this scheme were misled, how the Wakpamni
18 people were lied to again and again and again and ended up \$65
19 million in debt, and how the pension fund victims lost tens of
20 millions of dollars by being forced to buy bonds they wouldn't
21 have wanted in a million years, bonds that they are stuck to to
22 this very day.

23 And then, fourth, we'll spend most of our time going
24 through the roles that John Galanis and Bevan Cooney and Devon
25 Archer knowingly played in this scheme, how each was necessary

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 to the conspiracy, and we'll go through all of the lies they
2 told to keep the illegal money moving and the lies they told to
3 try to cover it up.

4 Let's start with the overview. Jason Galanis and
5 Bevan Cooney and Devon Archer and some of their friends had a
6 big plan. They were going to buy up a lot of financial
7 services companies and then they were going to make them into
8 one big super company, a company that would be worth much more
9 than all of its parts, and then they would sell that company
10 for a big payday.

11 As you know, they had just one problem. You have to
12 have a lot of money to buy all those companies, and they didn't
13 have it. So they came up with a plan to get it, a plan to
14 convince a Native American tribal entity to issue bonds, an
15 unsophisticated, unsuspecting community that would believe
16 their promises, that would believe their lies, and to make this
17 happen, they got John Galanis involved. He ran the front end
18 of the scheme. He was the salesman, and it worked.

19 The Wakpamni Lake Community Corporation issued the
20 bonds not once, not twice, but three separate times, to the
21 tune of \$65 million. As you know, nobody wanted these bonds,
22 but they had a plan for that, too. If you can't convince
23 investors to buy them, they would force investors to buy them,
24 and so John Galanis, Bevan Cooney and Devon Archer arranged to
25 take over firms that managed other people's money, investment

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 advisers trusted with their clients' companies.

2 Galanis and Archer and Cooney, they bought Hughes and
3 then they bought Atlantic. They were the investment advisers.
4 Once they had them under their control, they installed their
5 cronies, Michelle Morton and Gary Hirst. You know why they did
6 that, so Morton and Hirst could use tens of millions of dollars
7 of pension funds to buy the bonds, the bonds that no one
8 wanted.

9 Eventually they ran out of investment advisers to
10 corrupt, and they still needed to keep their money-printing
11 business going, and that is when Archer and Cooney stepped out
12 of the shadows to play a more direct role. They ran the back
13 end of this scheme. They were the money recyclers, moving the
14 fraud proceeds around to keep the scheme going and to support
15 their own business ventures.

16 Here is what they did. They took money from the first
17 bond sales, money that was supposed to be invested on behalf of
18 the Wakpamni people, and they used that money to buy more
19 Wakpamni bonds. Because they did that, because they used that
20 recycled money to buy more bonds, no additional investor money
21 came into the Wakpamni, but the amounts that the Wakpamni owed
22 went up and up.

23 Think about that for just a second. They used money
24 generated by the first bond sales, money for the tribe, and
25 then they used the tribe's own money to buy more bonds. They

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 were causing the Wakpamni tribe to go deeper and deeper into
2 debt by borrowing money from itself and then using the cash for
3 their own benefit. That is a vicious circle of fraud. This
4 illegal money-making scheme benefited the defendants in two
5 ways:

6 First, members of the scheme like John and Jason
7 Galanis used it to fund their lavish lifestyles. You saw how
8 they spent that money on mansions and Tribeca apartments and
9 cars and jewelry. Archer and Cooney used it in a slightly
10 different way. After causing the Wakpamni to churn out round
11 after round of bonds, they used those bonds as a kind of
12 currency. They used the bonds to prop up other companies that
13 they owned or were investing in, and they used them to trick
14 people into thinking that those companies had a lot of assets.

15 Then the house of cards came crumbling down. The
16 money in the Wealth Assurance Private Client Corp. account had
17 all been spent. The payments to the Wakpamni that were owed
18 went unpaid, and Jason Galanis got arrested in an unrelated
19 matter. His secret control of Burnham became known. The
20 further acquisitions fell apart, the government started to
21 investigate, to issue subpoenas and the whole scheme began to
22 unravel. That is how we ended up here.

23 So let me talk just for a moment about the crimes.
24 Because of their participation in this scheme, the defendants
25 are all charged with securities fraud and conspiracy to commit

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 securities fraud. As I expected Judge Abrams will explain to
2 you, the crime of securities fraud at its core relates to
3 deception. You heard a lot of back-and-forth in this case
4 whether or not the Wakpamni were harmed and whether or not this
5 was really a lot of money to the pension fund investors. As I
6 will explain, the evidence is overwhelming the victims in this
7 case were harmed, but all of that back-and-forth is in a lot of
8 ways a distraction because the defendants are guilty of
9 securities fraud even if no one was harmed.

10 Let me make that very clear. The defendants are
11 guilty of securities fraud even if no one was harmed. The
12 question, as I anticipate the court will tell you, is whether
13 or not the defendants attempted to deceive people, to lie to
14 them, to hide the truth from them. Even if the defendants
15 hoped that it would somehow all work out in the end, and even
16 if investors weren't hurt, they would still be guilty because
17 the law is clear that you cannot lie to people in connection,
18 in order to trick them into buying or selling securities.

19 In this case, the victims were told lie after lie
20 after lie. So let's talk for a moment about how the victims
21 were misled in a little more detail. Let's start first by
22 talking about some of the things that were told to the Wakpamni
23 in order to sell them on the bonds, how the structure of the
24 bonds was explained to the tribe and how all of this would have
25 worked if this had really been on the up and up.

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 How was it going to work? The Wakpamni people were
2 going to issue bonds. Investors would buy the bonds. The
3 community would get a lump-sum payment right off the bat to
4 build a warehouse, and the vast majority of the money was going
5 to be used to buy an annuity. An annuity, you know, is a very
6 safe kind of investment that generates a regular source of
7 funds here on an annual basis in order to allow the community
8 to pay interest payments on the bonds and to fund their
9 continuing development projects. That was it kind of
10 straightforward.

11 The annuity here was an essential part of the
12 structure. It is what made issuing these bonds a reasonable
13 decision for the Wakpamni because it's clear that without the
14 annuity, they would have had no hope of repaying the bonds or
15 of financing their development projects.

16 The representations that were made to the Wakpamni in
17 this case were very clear. Here is what Ray Sin Raines was
18 told. An annuity is an insurance contract similar to a
19 pension. The payments would be guaranteed for the annual
20 interest rate to the bond owed as well as income coming out for
21 the tribal business to help cover operating costs; in other
22 words, a very safe investment.

23 The documents that you saw in this case reflect those
24 representations that the Wakpamni relied on. The annuity
25 contracts themselves were an essential part of the bond

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 documents, and they are very clear. Take a look at the first
2 page of all three annuity contracts. Those are Government
3 Exhibits 200, 201 and 202, and let me say just a word before we
4 go on.

5 All of the exhibits and all of the testimony in this
6 case will be available to you when you retire to deliberate,
7 but the presentations by the lawyers are not. So if there are
8 exhibits or transcript testimony that you think is important,
9 you should note that down so you will be able to find it
10 because you won't have these slides with you.

11 Let's talk about Government Exhibits 200, 201 and 202.
12 Right up front, on the front page of the contract it says
13 Wealth Assurance Private Client Corporation, the annuity
14 provider, will pay subject to the provisions of the contract,
15 income payments to the Wakpamni. And the Wakpamni were
16 promised that the bond proceeds would be used to buy these
17 annuities and that the proceeds from the annuity would be used
18 to make regular payments on the bonds.

19 Did that happen? No. These representations were
20 lies. You heard at this trial that the money generated from
21 the bonds never went to an annuity. Francisco Martin, the guy
22 who is supposed to manage the money, he never got any money to
23 manage. He told you that himself.

24 Instead it disappeared into the defendants' criminal
25 enterprise. It went to John Galanis' personal expenses and

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 Jason Galanis' personal expenses, and Archer and Cooney used it
2 to buy more bonds to prop up more of their businesses. Some of
3 it went to entities the Wakpamni had never heard of, and this
4 is a big deal. This is a big problem for the defense, so they
5 tried to mislead you about it.

6 The defense asked witnesses about this one line on the
7 front page of the annuity contracts, right? That line read the
8 dollar amount of any payments and values under this contract
9 which are based on an investment result of the separate account
10 are variable and not guaranteed. They tried to say to you,
11 ah-huh, you see, nothing is guaranteed, there is no promise
12 under this contract. That is ridiculous. The entire point of
13 the annuity is to have regular guaranteed payments. That is
14 the one thing that makes this deal work.

15 If you actually look at the contracts, not just read
16 that one line in isolation, it is perfectly clear what that is
17 talking about. Let's look just just at the first contract as
18 an example because they're all basically the same.

19 Government Exhibit 200, on the front page it says
20 income payments, payments shall be made as follows: Shall be
21 made. And remember the way the bond is set up, interest
22 payments have to be made every year for 9 years, and at the end
23 of that time, at the 10th year the bond is repaid. So you can
24 see in this schedule about \$1.8 million is going to be thrown
25 off by the annuity each year. That is going to cover interest

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 payments and payments to the community. At the end of the 10
2 years, the pension funds get their principal back and the
3 Wakpamni get an additional series of payments.

4 Then look what it says at the very end, right, in the
5 contract. It says the balance in the separate account on the
6 25th anniversary of the date of this contract, up to a maximum
7 amount of \$5 million, shall be distributed, an amount of up to
8 \$5 million. So that small piece is not guaranteed. This is
9 what the contract is talking about when it says the amounts
10 that are in the separate account are variable.

11 By the way, let's not forget how the conspirators
12 pulled a last minute switch with respect to the annuity
13 provider because remember initially the promise was the annuity
14 provider would be Wealth Assurance AG. Wealth Assurance AG was
15 a major insurance company with an enormous number of assets.
16 That sounded great, a financially stable insurance company
17 would be able to make payments on a regular basis so the
18 Wakpamni would be payable to pay the interest on the bonds.

19 At the last second John Galanis swaps out Wealth
20 Assurance AG in favor of Wealth Assurance Private Client Corp.
21 Wealth Assurance Private Client Corporation and Wealth
22 Assurance AG, they sound kind of similar, but Wealth Assurance
23 Private Client Corp. was not a major insurance company. It was
24 a shell company. It was basically a bank account set up by
25 Hugh Dunkerley, and when the Wakpamni asked questions about

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 this change, Galanis and others lied to them. They said Wealth
2 Assurance Private Client Corp. is a subsidiary, it is a part of
3 Wealth Assurance AG. That wasn't true.

4 John Galanis wanted to make the Wakpamni issue these
5 bonds and he was going to make it happen no matter how many
6 lies he had to tell, and the Wakpamni were lied to over and
7 over and over again, and every time they were deceived into
8 issuing more bonds. That is in brief how the Wakpamni were
9 misled.

10 Now let me say a quick word about the other victims in
11 this case, the pension fund clients of Atlantic and Hughes.
12 Remember that Jason Galanis and Devon Archer and Bevan Cooney
13 and their friends were buying up these investment advisers.
14 Why did they do that? They did that so they could get access
15 to the very real money that the investment advisers' clients
16 had. Once Jason Galanis and Devon Archer and Bevan Cooney
17 controlled Atlantic and Hughes, they could take advantage of
18 their investors, they could use that money for their own
19 purposes. It was how they extracted real money from their
20 criminal scheme, and it worked.

21 Once they installed fellow members of the scheme,
22 Michelle Morton and Gary Hirst at the investment advisers, they
23 immediately caused unwitting pension funds to buy the Wakpamni
24 bonds not because Morton and Hirst had researched the bonds,
25 not because they had decided they were a good investment, not

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 because they made sense, but solely because that is what Jason
2 Galanis told them to do.

3 Let's talk about Hughes and then we'll talk about
4 Atlantic. Even before the Hughes acquisition goes through,
5 Morton is focused on getting those bonds into client accounts.
6 She has to do that. That is why Jason Galanis and his friends
7 are funding her acquisition. Let's take a look at just a few
8 of her communications with Jason Galanis.

9 Take a look at Government Exhibit 3004 A. These are
10 text messages between Morton and Galanis on July 21 of 2014.
11 And here is no acquisition yet, and Morton says how can we
12 proceed with bonds, getting information? And Jason Galanis
13 says I'm confident you will figure it out. Of course, he is
14 confident she will work it out because she has agreed to do his
15 bidding in return for the investment adviser.

16 The Hughes acquisition closes a few weeks later, on
17 August 11th of 2014. Just as Michelle Morton has promised from
18 the minute she arrives, priority one, is stuffing these bonds
19 into client accounts, not figuring out if they make sense, not
20 figuring out if they're good investment, just dumping them into
21 client accounts.

22 Let's look at one other example of those
23 communications, Government Exhibit 3004 A again. August 17th
24 of 2014, let than a week after the acquisition, and Morton
25 texts Galanis. Let's be clear. If you want the bonds to go

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 in, I have no say. I am not sitting in the position of making
2 a judgment. If you invested in Hughes for this sole purpose,
3 then it is your call, not mine. If you're thinking that I can
4 or would stop this, then I have totally screwed up my
5 communication. So even though Michelle Morton is the
6 investment adviser, she is going to do whatever Jason Galanis
7 does because he gave her the money, and Morton and Hirst do
8 exactly that.

9 Beginning on August 25th of 2014, they use Hughes'
10 client money to buy the entirety of the first round of bonds,
11 \$28 million. You heard that the employees at Hughes, the
12 long-standing employees who were already there, they were so
13 uncomfortable with this, they wouldn't participate. They
14 wouldn't sign the trade tickets, and Gary Hirst had to sign
15 those trade tickets himself.

16 You heard from one of those employees, Daniel Turney.
17 Remember he described the environment at Hughes when all of
18 this was going on. He said there had always been a kind of
19 cloud over the Wakpamni bonds. There was stress just from the
20 general conversation in the office and the negativity that the
21 portfolio managers were discussing the bonds. Remember he was
22 asked about someone named Justin Malkin. You mentioned someone
23 named Justin Malkin. What did he do when the trade was
24 executed? The answer was he quit. The day the trade was
25 executed, he quit.

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 You heard from some of the representatives of the
2 pension funds themselves, and they told you pretty much the
3 same thing across the board. They had no idea that these bonds
4 had been purchased until it was too late. Nobody told them
5 about any of the conflicts of interest for the bonds, that
6 Hughes had been ordered to buy the bonds by Michelle Morton's
7 backers, Jason Galanis, Bevan Cooney, Devon Archer, who stood
8 to gain from these bonds being sold. No one disclosed there
9 was a relationship between Morton's backers and the placement
10 agent on the bond or the purported annuity provider on the
11 bond.

12 The pension fund reactions were across the board the
13 same: Get rid of them, we don't want them, they don't fit in
14 our accounts, they violate our investment parameters, they're
15 unrated, they're a private placement, they're not U.S. Treasury
16 Bonds, you bought too many. That's exactly what pension funds
17 did not want.

18 Within literally weeks of this purchase, virtually all
19 of the pension funds had fired Hughes. That is how much they
20 didn't like these bonds. That didn't alter the defendants'
21 plans at all. They didn't care that the pension funds had been
22 victimized or Hughes was imploding. That was the cost of doing
23 business. They had gotten the money they wanted out of client
24 accounts.

25 How do you know that? Because they did exactly the

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 same thing with Atlantic. In 2015, Morton gets money to go buy
2 another investment adviser, right, Atlantic, and again the
3 purpose of that acquisition is to dump Wakpamni bonds into more
4 client accounts, and that is exactly what Morton does almost
5 immediately after she buys Atlantic. She buys the entirety of
6 the last round of bonds, \$16.2 million, using one single
7 pension fund's money, and you saw how that victim reacted;
8 pretty much exactly as you would think.

9 Look at his email in Government Exhibit 719. That is
10 Michael Smith of the Omaha School Employees Retirement System.
11 I strongly disagree with the purchase. The reasons for GYOF
12 not purchasing these bonds are so numerous that I won't go into
13 them on this short email. He made his point crystal clear.

14 Look at Government Exhibit 966, the bonds have got to
15 go. You heard these bonds could never be sold. They never
16 were sold. No one wanted them. The pension funds, all of
17 them, lost their entire investment.

18 Let's be clear about something. Investment advisers,
19 as you know, have special obligations to their clients. They
20 have fiduciary duties, they have to act in the best interests
21 of their clients. They have to avoid conflicts of interest.
22 They have to choose investments based solely on what is in the
23 client's interests. They don't have to be any kind of
24 sophisticated financial professional to know that. That is
25 pretty basic stuff. So the basic premise here, the idea that

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 Galanis and Archer and Cooney can buy an investment adviser in
2 order to put bonds in client accounts, it makes no sense. It
3 is not possible. Investment advisers have to act only in the
4 best interests of their clients. These victims, these pension
5 fund victims were taken hostage by the defendants. They were
6 victimized by the rampant conflicts of interest.

7 That is in short an overview of how the scheme worked
8 and how the investors were misled; take control of the bond
9 issuance, lie to make sure it happens, control every side of
10 the transaction. Turn the bonds into unwitting investor
11 accounts and then steal the money for your own purposes, and
12 then repeat.

13 The basic facts of the scheme are largely not in
14 dispute. So I want to spend most of today talking about what
15 is in dispute, and it is really one thing, whether these
16 defendants knew that they were participating in a fraud, and
17 the answer for every single defendant is of course they did.

18 Let's start with John Galanis, the man running the
19 front end of the scheme, the salesman who dealt directly with
20 the Wakpamni people, and I want to talk to you about all of the
21 ways you knew he knew this was a fraud.

22 Let's start with the first one. The first way you
23 know that John Galanis was a knowing participant in this scheme
24 is he went to that Native American Development Conference in
25 Las Vegas trolling for victims, not just any victim, he was

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 trolling for Raycen Raines. It was not a coincidence that John
2 Galanis ended up at that lunch with Raycen Raines. John
3 Galanis went to that conference to find Raycen Raines and to
4 target him for this scheme.

5 Take a look at Government Exhibit 2003. This is an
6 email from Jason Galanis to Bevan Cooney and Devon Archer in
7 February of 2014, so before the Native American development
8 conference, that conference where Raycen Raines met John
9 Galanis, and Jason Galanis is telling his partners, Archer and
10 Cooney, about a nerve American bond deal, a bond deal that he
11 says would "let them direct part of the proceeds for their own
12 purposes."

13 Now, this is a key email. It tells you two things:

14 It tells you who is in on the scheme from day one,
15 Jason, Devon Archer and Bevan Cooney, and it tells you what
16 they're up to, direct the proceeds for their own purposes, not
17 send it to an annuity provider, direct the proceeds for their
18 own purposes. These guys know what they're doing right from
19 the jump.

20 Look at what is attached to this email. Information
21 about Raycen Raines and his efforts to get permission for the
22 Ogala Sioux to issue bonds. Think about that. In February of
23 2014, Raycen Raines never heard of Jason Galanis, never heard
24 of John Galanis, never heard of Devon Archer, never heard of
25 Bevan Cooney, but they had heard of him, and they were coming

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 for him, and they sent John Galanis. This email makes it
2 perfectly clear that John Galanis was at that conference as
3 part of this scheme. He was looking for a victim, and he
4 already knew which victim he was looking for.

5 Remember the defense counsel tried very hard with some
6 of the witnesses who were at that conference to make it seem
7 like maybe the Wakpamni sought out John Galanis for advice.
8 Please, there is no evidence of that because it did not happen.
9 Defense counsel has to try and make that argument because when
10 you realize that John Galanis was there looking for Raycen
11 Raines, you know that he was a participant in this fraud. That
12 is just one way that you know that John Galanis participated in
13 the fraud.

14 The second way that you know, well, all of the lies
15 that he told to Raycen Raines and to Tim Anderson. When you
16 look at John Galanis' interactions with both Raycen Raines and
17 Tim Anderson, you see he played his part perfectly. He closed
18 the sale. John Galanis made this deal seem like it made sense,
19 like it was safe, like it was reasonable, like it was low risk.

20 So John Galanis' first lie, claiming his son was an
21 investment banker at Burnham Securities, the placement agent
22 for the bond. He has told the same lie to Tim Anderson and
23 Raycen Raines. Anderson told you exactly what he said. John
24 Galanis said that Jason Galanis' role was that he was an
25 investment banker at Burnham, and unsurprisingly Raycen Raines

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 told you the same thing. Yanni Galanis I said that he had a
2 son that worked at Burnham Securities whose name was Jason
3 Galanis.

4 Yanni said socially responsible investors would want
5 to buy a bond issued by a Native American entity. The annuity
6 would make it totally safe, guarantee all of the payments, and
7 this annuity would be provided by a large reputable European
8 insurance company called Wealth Assurance AG.

9 The problem was John Galanis was lying straight-up,
10 100 percent lying. There is no dispute Jason Galanis wasn't an
11 investment banker at Burnham. He wasn't employed at Burnham.
12 Now, was he pulling strings at Burnham behind the scenes? For
13 sure. Was he controlling Hugh Dunkerley, his puppet at
14 Burnham? He definitely was. But imagine what that
15 conversation looks like if John Galanis tries to tell the
16 truth.

17 Look, my son, Jason, has got kind of a checkered past
18 so he is keeping a low profile, but don't worry, he is
19 controlling everything through his frontman. Nobody was going
20 to sign up for that. So John Galanis lies. He says Jason is
21 an investment banker at Burnham to try and make the shady deal
22 seem legitimate.

23 John is not just peddling this lie about Wealth
24 Assurance AG in person, he is putting it in writing. Let's
25 look at Government Exhibit 1304. Here is an email from John

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 Galanis to Tim Anderson on June 16th of 2014. Jason Galanis is
2 copied, and you can see what John Galanis is attaching a
3 document called Wakpamni source and use of funds version 15.

4 Look at what that documents says about the annuity
5 provider. Annuity issuer: Wealth Assurance AG is a European
6 insurance company company owned by COR Capital, Inc., a private
7 equity investor with banking and asset management investments
8 of over 13 billion, and -- a 120 year old \$80 billion insurance
9 company based in Hamburg. That sounds pretty good.

10 As you may remember, come July now John Galanis is
11 swapping it out for Wealth Assurance Private Client Corp. Take
12 a look at Government Exhibit 1307. Here is a July 7th, 2014
13 email from Jason Galanis to Tim Anderson. Subject: Form of
14 annuity. Look at what is attached, the WAPC annuity contract
15 version 2.

16 Look at the attachment. This is that draft annuity
17 contract with Wealth Assurance Private Client Corp. Wealth
18 Assurance AG and Wealth Assurance Private Client Corp., those
19 names sound very similar. That is not a coincidence. It is
20 not an accident. Those names are designed to try and keep
21 people from noticing that they're not the same thing.

22 Raines and Anderson did notice that they're not the
23 same thing. They noticed the change and they asked John
24 Galanis about it. So unsurprisingly, he lies. Look at what
25 Raycen Raines told you: What, if anything, did Yanni Galanis

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 tell you about the relationship between Wealth Assurance AG
2 that had initially been mentioned and Wealth Assurance. Did you
3 call it private placement? Yes.

4 What did Yanni tell you about the relationship between
5 the two? That it was a subsidiary of the company.

6 Then John Galanis tells a similar lie to Tim Anderson.
7 He says this entity, Wealth Assurance private Client Corp., is
8 a BVI, British Virgin Islands subsidiary of Wealth Assurance AG
9 and that they handled private equity investments in the United
10 States.

11 But the thing is, that is not true. Wealth Assurance
12 Private Client Corp. is not affiliated with Wealth Assurance
13 AG. It is not a subsidiary. It is a piggy bank. It is just a
14 bank account for Jason Galanis and his friends.

15 You know that John Galanis knew exactly how that
16 account was being used because look at how he reacts when
17 Raycen Raines suggested maybe they should shop around for a
18 different annuity provider, right? Raines says we should shop
19 around for another annuity provider, maybe they offer a
20 competitive rate. And look how John Galanis responds. He
21 shuts Raines down. He says there is no reason to change. You
22 know a good thing, the relationship that is existing, the way
23 the structure is.

24 Why? What is the harm in seeing if you can get a
25 better price? Because if they found a legitimate annuity

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 provider to use for this bond deal, then they would have to
2 actually buy the annuity. If they buy a real annuity, they
3 can't steal all the money. That is why John Galanis has to
4 tell Raycen Raines no way, leave it alone. That is another way
5 that you know that John Galanis knew that this was a fraud. So
6 those lies to Anderson and Raines are very revealing.

7 Let's turn to the next way you know that John Galanis
8 was a knowing participant in this fraud, and that is that he
9 was the driver of this deal at the beginning. He was the one
10 drafting documents, he was the one providing information to the
11 attorneys. John Galanis didn't think that this deal was
12 legitimate because there were attorneys involved. He was the
13 one feeding the lawyers the false information. You can't claim
14 you're relying on lawyers when you're the one lying to them.

15 Let's look at just a couple of examples how John
16 Galanis fed information to Tim Anderson. Let's start with this
17 email in May of 2014, Government Exhibit 1301. John Galanis
18 emails Tim Anderson providing for Burnham's engagement of
19 Dillworth Paxson. Burnham hires Tim Anderson, the lawyer on
20 the bond deal. John Galanis tells Anderson the contact
21 information for the transaction will be Jason Galanis. So John
22 Galanis makes sure that even though Jason Galanis doesn't work
23 at Burnham, it is Jason who will be the point person on the
24 Burnham deal, Jason will get all of the communications.

25 John Galanis sets it up so Jason will have control.

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 One other thing about this email. Look how John Galanis knows
2 exactly who Hugh Dunkerley is. He specifies that Dunkerley is
3 a director of two different companies that may play a role in
4 the transaction, Burnham Securities and Wealth Assurance
5 Holdings, the parent company of Wealth Assurance AG. So you
6 know that John Galanis knows that Dunkerley is connected to
7 both Burnham and Wealth Assurance.

8 It keeps going. Look at Government Exhibit 1302. In
9 June of 2014 John Galanis emails Anderson and others attaching
10 a very rough draft memo, and attached is a memo discussing a
11 bond structure for Wakpamni bonds. John Galanis sends draft
12 after draft after draft of Wakpamni documents. I am not going
13 to go through them all, but June 9, Wakpamni source and use of
14 funds Version 9. A week later, June 16th, and he is already on
15 Wakpamni source and use of funds version 15. June 25, he sends
16 term sheet, version 6. June 27th, term sheet, version 6.1.

17 We go to July, go to Government Exhibit 1307.
18 Remember John Galanis is the one sending Tim Anderson the form
19 of the annuity contract. Tim Anderson is not drafting it. He
20 is getting it from John Galanis. Look at Government Exhibit
21 1311, here we are in August and John Galanis is sending out
22 Burnham marketing materials and on and on and on.

23 After the first round of bond goes through, it is John
24 Galanis who starts the thing all over again. You heard that
25 from Raycen Raines. Did there come a time when Yanni Galanis

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 proposed another bond issuance? Yes. Approximately when was
2 that? It was soon after the first one. And how soon? Well,
3 there was -- it was a immediately. Well, what, if anything,
4 did Yanni Galanis say about why he was proposing another bond
5 issuance so shortly after the first one? There were investors
6 who didn't make the initial bond closure, and they were
7 interested in the social responsible capital bond structure,
8 and they would be interested in investing in another bond right
9 away.

10 No surprise, the Wakpamni agree and Yanni is again
11 send documents and documents to Tim Anderson. Here he is,
12 September 4th, 2014, Government Exhibit 1314, email to
13 Anderson, and he is attaching the Wakpamni second tranche,
14 source and use of funds Version 1. We are not going to do
15 every single email, but the third round of bonds, it is the
16 same thing, John Galanis is the one convincing the Wakpamni to
17 issue these bonds.

18 Even after the bonds have been issued, John Galanis is
19 still running the show, explaining to Tim Anderson what the
20 deal documents mean. Take a look at Government Exhibit 1367.
21 This is an email all the way at the tail end in July of 2015,
22 and Yanni writes you have requested clarification regarding
23 Wealth Assurance Private Client Corporation's position
24 regarding the funding of its loan commission as provided for in
25 the terms of the annuity contract. Tim Anderson is asking John

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 Galanis for help understanding the terms of the annuity
2 contract.

3 John Galanis does not rely on Tim Anderson. He is
4 leading him around by the nose. Let me say one other thing
5 about all of these draft documents that are being circulated by
6 John Galanis. Take a look back at Government Exhibit 1304.
7 Remember this is being sent in June of 2014. It lists
8 Francisco Martin for Private Equity Management.

9 You will remember when you heard from Francisco Martin
10 himself, he had never heard of Private Equity Management until
11 he signed the agreement at the end of August. So John Galanis
12 knew about Francisco Martin's role before Francisco Martin did.
13 You know why that is true because John Galanis was in on the
14 fraud.

15 All of these emails we just went through, they show
16 you one thing, that John Galanis was driving the deal, that he
17 was the one feeding information to Tim Anderson, false
18 information, and that is just another way that you know that
19 John Galanis was a knowing participant in this fraud.

20 I'll give you another reason. John Galanis was in
21 this with Jason Galanis. No, there is no dispute in this case
22 that Jason Galanis' participation in the Wakpamni bonds was a
23 crime, and to be clear, having a son who is committing a crime
24 doesn't make you guilty on its own, but look at how intertwined
25 John Galanis and Jason Galanis are. Look how in this they were

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 together and ask yourselves what that means about the way in
2 which they shared information.

3 Remember Tim Anderson was asked in your conversations
4 with Yanni Galanis and Jason Galanis, did they ever contradict
5 each other? And he said no, they appeared to be in perfect
6 harmony. Tim Anderson knew them to always be on the same page,
7 to have consistent answers to everything. They were so
8 intertwined that when Tim Anderson asked Jason Galanis for
9 information about the annuity, it was John Galanis who provided
10 it. You heard that from Tim Anderson.

11 Who provided you with that information? Yanni
12 Galanis. Who did you ask for the information? Jason Galanis.
13 And you heard that Yanni Galanis, just like his son Jason, used
14 WICKR. WICKR is a small phone app that lets you send coded
15 messages that automatically delete. How many fathers and sons
16 do you know need no use an automatically deleting message app?
17 Just another way that John and Jason Galanis worked together to
18 try and hide their fraud. All of this connectedness means one
19 thing, it means that Jason Galanis wasn't hiding things from
20 his father, not at all. They were in this together.

21 Then last but definitely not least, when you think
22 about why you know that John Galanis was in on this fraud, you
23 got to look at the money because you saw that John Galanis got
24 \$2.35 million right off the top. Take a look at Government
25 Exhibit 512. That is the Wealth Assurance Private Client

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 Corporation bank account. Look at the very first withdrawal
2 from that account as soon as the bond money comes in.

3 We looked at this during the trial. The very first
4 transfer is a \$1 million transfer that goes to Katsky Korins,
5 and you remember that was in connection with Jason Galanis
6 buying his Tribeca mansion. What is the second transfer of the
7 whole fraud? It is the \$2.35 million that went to Sovereign
8 Nations. That is a John Galanis front company, a shell. So
9 John Galanis is at the head of the line for getting his cut of
10 the fraud proceeds.

11 Now, there is no real dispute, and we'll talk about
12 this in a minute, the Sovereign Nations Development account is
13 John Galanis' account, and you heard that directly from Mark
14 McMillan. You saw the Sovereign Nations account was used for
15 John Galanis' personal expenses, jewelry, cars, money to
16 Galanis family members, payments to live in a hotel in
17 California, and there is just no legitimate dispute here John
18 Galanis was not entitled to this money. You saw that the
19 disposition of the bond proceeds was carefully set out in the
20 bond documents, in those settlement statements we looked at
21 during the trial.

22 Look at the closing statement for first round of
23 bonds, Government Exhibit 214. Most of the money is supposed
24 to used to buy an annuity. You all know how that turned out.
25 2.25 million is supposed to go to the Wakpamni for their

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 development project, and \$500,000 is going to go to pay closing
2 costs, and you know exactly what those closing costs were
3 because there is a Schedule B, \$6,500 goes to U.S. Bank as the
4 trustee, 75,000 20 Greenberg Traurig as counsel for the
5 community, \$97,000 to Dillworth Paxson for their work on the
6 deal, \$250,000 goes to Burnham Securities, \$60,000 goes to
7 Haines Investments, Raycen Raines' partner, 6500 to Russo &
8 Russo and \$5,000.00 to miscellaneous.

9 You know who is not on this list? John Galanis is not
10 on this list. Sovereign Nations is not on this list. He was
11 definitely not supposed to get any of the bond proceeds and he
12 was definitely not supposed to get \$2.35 million. That is more
13 money than the Wakpamni themselves got. You know that John
14 Galanis knew that he wasn't entitled to the money.

15 Take a look at Government Exhibit 1303. That is an
16 email from John Galanis to Tim Anderson of June of 2014, not
17 too long before the bonds issue. Look at the attachment. It
18 is the Wakpamni source and use of funds. Look at what it says
19 about the source of funds. \$28 million in proceeds of the
20 offering, \$250,000 goes to Burnham, \$27,500,000 goes to
21 purchase the annuity from Wealth Assurance. This is a document
22 John Galanis is sending to the lawyers, and there is not one
23 word about a payment to John Galanis, not a word about a
24 payment to Sovereign Nations. So you know that John Galanis
25 knows that he is not entitled to this money. The \$2.35 million

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 was definitely not a finder's fee for originating this deal.

2 There is literally no evidence of that whatsoever.

3 Raycen Raines understood, as he told you, that he,
4 meaning Yanni Galanis, would receive a success fee from Burnham
5 Securities for putting together the deal, and that makes sense,
6 right? It was the same way Raycen Raines Raines was going to
7 be compensated through Steven Haines, his partner. Any
8 payments to John Galanis would have to come out of the Burnham
9 money, and Burnham only got \$250,000, so there is no way John
10 Galanis was supposed to get \$2.35 million. And no one, at
11 least no one who wasn't in on the crime, had any idea that John
12 Galanis was stealing this money.

13 Let's go back to the Sovereign Nations setup for a
14 minute. That tells you a lot of what is going on, and ask
15 yourselves, is this how a legitimate business works? John
16 Galanis first meets Raycen Raines in March of 2014. He is at a
17 Native American Development Conference, and he is holding
18 himself out as involved in Native American economic
19 developments. You would think he would already have some kind
20 of corporate entity. Is he using Sovereign Nations the whole
21 time? Not at all. You know when Sovereign Nations was
22 created. You saw the certificate of incorporation,
23 Incorporated August 21 of 2014. That is literally days before
24 the first bonds were issued.

25 Look who incorporated. Not John Galanis. It was mark

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 McMillan. And the Sovereign Nations bank account opened the
2 very next day. You see the account opening documents,
3 Government Exhibit 623, opening August 22 of 2014.

4 John Galanis had this account opened on the eve of the
5 bond transaction for the sole purpose of dumping the stolen
6 money into an account that sounded legitimate. John Galanis
7 wasn't involved in Native American economic development. He
8 was involved in a fraud. Again look who is on the account, not
9 John Galanis, it is Mark McMillan, and that tells you John
10 Galanis knew he was getting dirty money because he was hiding
11 his involvement. He kept his name off the incorporation
12 documents, he kept his name off the bank account, he hid behind
13 Mark McMillan the exact same way Jason Galanis hid behind Hugh
14 Dunkerley and Francisco Martin and Devon Archer. Jason Galanis
15 used them to hide his involvement just like his father did.

16 John Galanis even went so far as to use a fake email
17 address, an email address in the name of an attorney in order
18 to give directions to Mark McMillan, more efforts to hide his
19 involvement in the Sovereign Nations account. And you saw
20 examples of that. Look at Government Exhibit 3400. That is an
21 email from August 28th of 2014 from JEP Feiner at Gmail dot com
22 to Mark McMillan, directing wires out of the Sovereign Nations
23 account, but this was not an email from Barry Feiner, a lawyer,
24 as Mark McMillan told you. It was an email from John Galanis,
25 just another way he was hiding his involvement.

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 The last way you know that the Sovereign Nations
2 account was a sham, it was only opened for a matter of months.
3 As soon as John Galanis had spent the stolen bond proceeds, he
4 had McMillan close the account, so you know John Galanis wasn't
5 planning to do any more Native American consulting any more.
6 He didn't have any intention of building up Native American
7 development initiative. He created the account for one
8 purpose, to hide the bond proceeds and the fact he was stealing
9 them. When that had been accomplished, he didn't need it any
10 more, so he threw it away.

11 That is John Galanis, the man who ran the front of the
12 scheme, who tracked down Raycen Raines, the salesman who lied
13 to the Wakpamni time and time and time again, who stole the
14 Wakpamni money, money that he was clearly not entitled to. He
15 hid that money in an account he hoped would never be traced
16 back to him. He helped set the entire scheme in motion..

17 So let's turn now to how you know that Devon Archer
18 and Bevan Cooney also knew that they were participating in a
19 fraud. I want to be clear about something because, as Judge
20 Abrams will tell you, it is your task to consider each
21 defendant separately and, of course, that is absolutely what
22 you should do. Just as you heard that there were the two
23 Jasons in this case, Archer and Cooney were in many ways two
24 peas in a pod. They were both close with Jason Galanis. They
25 both had dreams of establishing a financial super company paid

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 for with the proceeds of the Wakpamni bonds. They both
2 recycled Wakpamni bond proceeds from the first round of bonds
3 to buy up the second round of bonds, driving the Wakpamni
4 deeper into debt.

5 They each lied to banks about those bonds. They each
6 used the bonds to prop up other companies that they were
7 investing in. They each behaved in very revealing ways when
8 Jason Galanis was arrested. They both took steps to cover up
9 their crime, in Archer's case, among other things, by making
10 interest payments on the bonds so no one would realize that
11 there was no annuity.

12 They were on many, many, many of the same emails,
13 devastating emails. Because the evidence of their knowledge is
14 so similar, it makes sense to walk through that evidence
15 similarly. Archer and Cooney ran the back end of this fraud,
16 but they were kept up to speed on this scheme every step of the
17 way. They were the money recyclers who kept the fraud going
18 and pretended to own these bonds for their own personal gain.

19 Before I turn to each of their roles in the fraud, let
20 me just say a few words about what Archer and Cooney expected
21 to get from this fraud because the defendants have tried to
22 suggest by showing you money that was between them and Jason
23 Galanis, that he didn't really benefit from this fraud. They
24 are trying to point you in the wrong direction. The question
25 is not what these defendants were holding when the music

I6PJGAL4

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 stopped; it is what they thought they were going to get when
2 the fraud succeeded. Of course, they don't need to have made
3 any money to be guilty, but it is still forth talking about
4 what they thought they were going to get.

5 (Continued on next page)

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 MS. MERMELSTEIN: The big item, of course, is they
2 thought they were going to own the super company, and they were
3 going to sell the company for an enormous amount of money, and
4 everybody was going to get very rich. You heard that was the
5 plan, and you saw that Teneo presentation that was trying to
6 launch that plan into fruition.

7 Take a look at it, it's Defense Exhibit 4733A. You
8 saw that Archer is listed as the chairman of Burnham & Co. and
9 the lead investor in Burnham Financial Group, and so you know
10 he expected a huge pay out when the Burnham roll-up was
11 successful.

12 Or look at how he and Galanis talk about the roll-up
13 plan. This is an e-mail from Archer to Jason Galanis in
14 September of 2014. Subject: Atlantic Asset Management. And
15 Galanis says: This chapter -- the Atlantic chapter -- will be
16 the real earner now. And you know what that means: A big
17 pay-out on the fraud.

18 The same goes for Cooney. Cooney similarly expected
19 to make a lot of money when the whole roll-up was successful.
20 And the problem for Archer and Cooney is that they got caught
21 before they finished. The roll-up never completed, and so they
22 were never able to sell Burnham for a big pay-out. And of
23 course even with all of that, they did financially benefit from
24 this fraud.

25 Look at Archer's holdings. It's Government Exhibit

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 5050. It's that last exhibit that was put in at this trial.
2 He had millions of dollars of Wealth Assurance Holdings stock
3 that he received for his role as a director of Wealth Assurance
4 Holdings, one of the entities that was involved in driving the
5 roll-up. Cooney got all kinds of cash from Thorsdale from the
6 bond proceeds. He can call those loans if he wants to to his
7 business manager, but when the music stopped, he was up a lot
8 of money. And we're going to talk about it in more detail in a
9 minute, but remember he used the bonds to get a \$1.2 million
10 loan, and then he spent the money and never paid it back. So
11 these defendants did profit, and they expected to profit even
12 more.

13 So let's go back to talking about the ways you know
14 that Archer and Cooney were knowing participants in the fraud.
15 And one of the ways you know is they knew what was going on at
16 every step of the way.

17 There has been a lot of talk in this trial about how
18 Jason Galanis tried to keep things secret, that he told people
19 only what they needed to know. And that's partially true. But
20 if the defendants wanted you to believe that Galanis played
21 things close to the vest and that he only told the people he
22 trusted his dirty secrets, well look at how much information he
23 shared with these defendants.

24 And as we go through these communications, pay
25 attention to how frequently Jason Galanis communicates with

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 someone and then he forwards the e-mail to Archer and Cooney,
2 how he protects Archer and Cooney's role by keeping them off
3 the front lines and updating them behind the scenes.

4 Archer and Cooney are in the loop on efforts to issue
5 the Wakpamni bonds; they know when the bonds are first being
6 discussed; they are kept apprised as the bonds develop, and not
7 just at a high level.

8 Remember Government Exhibit 2003? We looked at it
9 earlier. Remember, this is an e-mail in February of 2014 from
10 Galanis to Archer. It's that e-mail with the Raycen Raines
11 letter attached. And so here you have proof that Archer and
12 Cooney knew when Galanis identified Raines and the Wakpamni
13 Lake Community as the victim of this fraud.

14 Take a look at Government Exhibit 1267. This is an
15 August 13, 2014 e-mail. You can see that Galanis gets sent the
16 CUSIP -- that's the unique identifier for the bonds -- kind of
17 a mundane update on the situation, and he promptly forwards it
18 to Archer and Cooney.

19 Galanis lets Archer and Cooney know when the bond
20 documents are signed. Take a look at Government Exhibit 2217.
21 Subject: Wilma Standing Bear and Geneva Lone Hill have fully
22 executed the agreements.

23 So it's not just that Archer and Cooney knew the bonds
24 are going forward; they know the names of the board members of
25 the Wakpamni Lake Community who are going to execute the

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 agreements. And Cooney is excited. "This is pure genius. The
2 Native American bonds. Great work Greek."

3 And critically they know the purpose of the bond, to
4 generate money that they will spend on their own endeavors, a
5 piggy bank for the Three Musketeers.

6 Simultaneously -- and this is of course not a
7 coincidence -- Archer and Cooney are also involved in the
8 efforts to acquire Hughes and then Atlantic so that they can
9 force investors to buy bonds. That's how they're going to get
10 their money.

11 Take a look at Government Exhibit 2018. This is a May
12 2014 e-mail from Galanis to Archer, Cooney and Godfrey, and
13 here is what he says: "Partha Charkrabrotty brought us and RIA
14 to acquire." RIA you know is just a registered investment
15 advisor. They are talking about Hughes. And Galanis says,
16 "Possibly useful."

17 Possibly useful? You know exactly what he meant by
18 that. Useful because you could steal investor money and force
19 the bonds into their accounts.

20 But in case there was any doubt about the purpose of
21 acquiring Hughes, Galanis specifically told them that Hughes
22 would take the entire first tranche of the Wakpamni bonds.
23 Take a look at Government Exhibit 2030. It's an e-mail in July
24 of 2014 from Galanis to Archer and Cooney, and here is what he
25 says: "Gents, Greek is forging ahead for us. See attachment

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 term sheet for the acquisition of 100 percent of Hughes." Then
2 at the bottom: "I believe they will take \$28.5 million of the
3 Wakpamni/Oglala Sioux issue that Greenberg Traurig is working
4 on." 28.5 million? That's the whole thing.

5 Galanis even sends Cooney the specific allocation of
6 which Hughes clients are going to get the bonds. You saw that
7 in Government Exhibit 2299. Archer to Cooney: "Subject HCM
8 native bond allocation." And you recognize the client names
9 that are on that attachment: Birmingham Water Works, Chicago
10 Transit, Michelin, and on and on. So Cooney knows which
11 victims are being forced to buy the bonds. This is critical
12 evidence that he knew full well that the scheme involves
13 capturing these investment advisors in order to engineer the
14 sale of Wakpamni bonds.

15 Galanis also talks to Archer and Cooney about how they
16 are going to pay for the Hughes acquisition. Look at
17 Government Exhibit 2030. Galanis says: "Need to determine
18 where the 2.647 million for the acquisition is getting
19 allocated from."

20 And then after they decide to use Wealth Assurance AG
21 to finance the purchase, Galanis tells Archer and Cooney when
22 the wire goes out. You saw that in Government Exhibit 2034.
23 Jason Galanis e-mails Archer and Cooney: "WAAG wired \$2.76
24 million today to close Hughes."

25 And after the Hughes acquisition is successful, it is

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 exactly the same thing with Atlantic. Archer and Cooney know
2 when the idea to acquire Atlantic first arises. Look at
3 Government Exhibit 2303. Galanis e-mails Archer and Cooney on
4 August 28, 2014 about Atlantic, and he attaches the Atlantic
5 ADV for their review. Remember, that's the form that
6 registered investment advisors are required to file. And what
7 does he say? "We have a decent shot of adding this one to the
8 family." And you know who the family is; they are in it
9 together: Archer and Cooney and Galanis.

10 And time goes on, and Galanis sends more information
11 about Atlantic. Look at Government Exhibit 2037. Jason
12 Galanis sends Archer an overview of Atlantic Asset Management,
13 and Archer says: "will review."

14 And Galanis keeps Archer and Cooney apprised of the
15 status of that deal. Take a look at Government Exhibit 2161,
16 October 31, 2014. Morgan e-mails Jason Galanis. Subject:
17 Update on AAM. And she says, "I'd say we are 90 percent
18 there." And as always Galanis shares that information with
19 Archer and Cooney, he forwards it to them.

20 Look at Government Exhibit 2251. Now we are in
21 December of 2014, and the deal is moving forward, and Galanis
22 e-mails Archer and Cooney a copy of the term sheet. Again,
23 there is no argument that Archer and Cooney just they thought
24 Jason Galanis was keeping them up to date on a potential
25 acquisition for their corporate empire. They knew exactly why

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 they were buying Atlantic.

2 Look at Government Exhibit 2062. Morton e-mails
3 Galanis. "Subject: Forgot important element in the last
4 e-mail AAM." And says: "If he has information on the issue,
5 he will begin the process of going through the client
6 information to determine where they can be placed." And
7 Galanis forwards that to Archer and Cooney. That's not how
8 investment advisors work. They don't decide to buy bonds and
9 then figure out where to put them. They figure out what
10 investments are good for their clients and then they buy them.

11 So, this is critical evidence that shows that Archer
12 and Cooney knew full well that the scheme involved capturing
13 yet another investment advisor to dump more Wakpamni bonds on
14 more unwitting investors. And that's the first reason you know
15 that Archer and Cooney knew what was going on. Jason Galanis
16 was telling them from the very first plan to approach Wakpamni,
17 through the issuance of the bonds, through the acquisition of
18 the investment advisors, through the dumping of the Wakpamni
19 bonds on unknowing investors.

20 And before I go on in all of this conversation about
21 knowledge, I want to say a word here about something called
22 conscious avoidance. We're going to discuss and continue
23 discussing this afternoon all of the ways you know that these
24 defendants knew exactly what they were doing, that they acted
25 knowingly when they committed this crime. But you should

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 know -- and I expect Judge Abrams will give you this
2 instruction -- that you can find that the defendants acted
3 knowingly even if you only find that they deliberately closed
4 their eyes to what otherwise would have been obvious. What
5 that means is under the law you can't put your head in the
6 sand; you can't see all these red flags, all these things about
7 these transactions that don't make any sense and not want to
8 know. That is the same thing as acting knowingly. Of course
9 there is so much evidence that these defendants knew, you don't
10 have to rely on that, but you should know that you can.

11 So, let me turn you to another way that you know that
12 Archer and Cooney were knowing participants in this fraud. And
13 it's because of the nature of their relationship with Galanis.
14 You heard from multiple sources that Galanis and Archer and
15 Cooney were close friends and they were business partners.
16 Francisco Martin told you Jason Galanis and Bevan Cooney,
17 childhood friends who were doing business together and were
18 close. Martin also told you Jason Galanis and Devon Archer
19 were business partners and close. Dunkerley told you Bevan
20 Cooney and Jason Galanis were the best of friends.

21 And that matches up with some of the documents you saw
22 in this case. Take a look as an example at Government Exhibit
23 3201. This is an e-mail from Cooney to his business manager
24 and he describes a corporate apartment that he is getting, and
25 it's a corporate apartment you will recall that he's going to

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 share. Cooney, his wife, Jason Galanis and Monet Berger, Jason
2 Galanis' wife, that's how close these guys are, they are
3 sharing an apartment.

4 And look at how Cooney describes Galanis: My business
5 partner. And you saw in the way that these three communicated
6 with each other that these guys were 100 percent in it
7 together.

8 Take a look as an example at Government Exhibit 2030.
9 Here is Jason Galanis writing to Archer and Cooney about the
10 acquisition of Hughes, and he says, Jason Galanis referring to
11 himself, "Greek is forging ahead for us." Galanis, Archer and
12 Cooney are an us, they are a team. Whatever entity is
13 involved, they are all in it for their shared benefit.

14 And we looked at this one before, but look at what
15 Galanis says: "Need to determine where the \$2.67 million for
16 the acquisition is getting allocated from." It doesn't really
17 matter to them which entity the money comes from. They are not
18 being that careful about what is what. They will take the
19 money from whatever entity is available and use it for the
20 scheme because they are part of one cohesive goal.

21 Let's look at a few more examples of how these guys
22 make it clear that they have a shared financial interest. Look
23 at Government Exhibit 2026. Galanis writes to Cooney and
24 Archer: "You guys as partners are enabling so much more" and
25 Archer says: "Completely correct."

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 Or look at 2063. This is another e-mail from Galanis
2 to Archer and Cooney. They are talking about the Atlantic
3 acquisition, and Galanis says: "It will add 11.5 billion to
4 the empire." Whose empire? Their shared empire. It doesn't
5 matter who technically is acquiring Atlantic. That is money
6 for Archer and Cooney and Galanis plain and simple.

7 Look at this e-mail, Government Exhibit 2052. They
8 are talking both about Atlantic and the Fondinvest acquisition.
9 Galanis says: "Frenetic. Working on Fondinvest and Atlantic."
10 Jason is keeping Archer and Cooney updated on their plans to
11 buy Atlantic so they can dump more Wakpamni bonds in on them
12 and to update them on Fondinvest.

13 Now, Remember this e-mail is in October 1, 2014.
14 Remember what Devon Archer is doing that very day? He is
15 buying \$15 million worth of Wakpamni bonds with money from the
16 first round of bonds. Jason is doing his part for the scheme
17 and Archer is doing his. And look what they say to each other:
18 "Big accomplishment today, gentlemen. Let's each have a remote
19 chug of wine, beer or shot."

20 Look at Government Exhibit 2067. Jason Sugarman
21 e-mails Hirst and Galanis: "VL assurance funded." Remember
22 that VL Assurance is part of the big roll-up plan. Galanis
23 forwards that to Archer and Cooney: "Weasels gettin shit
24 done." Archer agrees: "Weasels win." All one big collective
25 effort.

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 And not for nothing, Galanis, Archer and Cooney are
2 describing themselves as weasels, because they know they are up
3 to no good. They are pleased to be up to no good. They are
4 reveling in their bad behavior.

5 It is the same thing with Valorlife. Take a look at
6 Government Exhibit 2084. Remember Valorlife was purchased from
7 Vaudoise. That was also part of the roll-up, and it was
8 purchased with bond proceeds. And Galanis sends that update to
9 his partners, and Cooney is excited for them. "The Greek
10 machine just doesn't stop." Galanis says he and Archer are
11 attacking Teneo. Remember that's the consulting company that
12 was going to help with the roll-up plan. It was going to help
13 sell the super company. And Cooney says: "We continue to
14 press until we have a huge surplus of honey. Devin with an I
15 should be a great bee keeper for our native bonds."

16 So, not only are they in on the Valorlife acquisition
17 together, but look at Cooney's discussion of our native bonds.
18 You know what he is referring to. He is referring to the bonds
19 bought with recycled money and which were sent to Bonwick --
20 remember run by Devin Wicker with an I -- for net capital.
21 These aren't Jason's bonds; they're not John's bonds; they're
22 Morton or Hirst's bonds; they are our bonds. The scheme is
23 ongoing, and these guys are in it.

24 Finally, look at Government Exhibit 2054. Galanis
25 e-mails Archer and Cooney, the Wealth Assurance holdings final

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 report, and he says in the subject of the e-mail: "Guys, this
2 is not the final but gives you an idea of where we are going.
3 It will appear very buttoned down and institutional."

4 "Where we are going"? And not that it's going to be
5 buttoned down and institutional. It's going to appear buttoned
6 down and institutional. That's fraud, making it look like
7 something when it was something else.

8 Now I'm not going to review every e-mail from this
9 trial in this closing, but look at all the e-mails we just
10 reviewed. Look at how Galanis and Archer and Cooney had one
11 shared purpose. You know that Archer and Cooney knew that this
12 was a fraud because they were intertwined with Jason Galanis in
13 a collective effort.

14 Let me turn to the next reason you know that Archer
15 and Cooney were in on this. They knew the bond money was being
16 stolen. The evidence is clear that they knew that the whole
17 point of these bonds was to give themselves a piggy bank that
18 they could raid at will.

19 Look at the very first e-mail all the way back in
20 April of 2014. Galanis tells Archer and Cooney that the Oglala
21 bonds are approved. And he says: "20 million approved. 15
22 million to us discretionary." Step back for just a minute from
23 that. \$15 million to us? Discretionary? We can do anything
24 we want with this money? Ladies and gentlemen, that's not how
25 bonds work. You can't get the Native American community to

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 issue bonds and then spend the money that comes in any way you
2 want. Of course you can't do that. This is money that was
3 supposed to go into an annuity.

4 You will recall at the very beginning of this trial
5 that we asked you to use your common sense. This is it, here
6 you go, this does not make sense.

7 And you know that Archer and Cooney knew that this
8 money had to go into an annuity. Look at Government Exhibit
9 1235. This is a June e-mail, so it's a few months after the
10 e-mail we just looked at, and Galanis tells them: "The indians
11 signed two hours ago our engagement." And then further down he
12 tells them: "The use of proceeds is to place the bond proceeds
13 into a Wealth Assurance annuity."

14 So, Archer and Cooney knew what was supposed to
15 happen, that the money was supposed to go into annuity, and
16 they were perfectly aware of what they were going to do with
17 the money instead.

18 Look at another example. Look at the tone of the
19 e-mail, Government Exhibit 2004. Jason Galanis tells Archer
20 and Cooney about a possible Native American tribal bond deal,
21 and Galanis says: "We can direct part of the proceeds I am
22 told." And what is attached is a letter to Bob Griffo about a
23 Native American bond deal. And look at how Cooney responds:
24 "I will gladly help direct some of Mr. Griffo's funds." That
25 is not the tone of someone who is talking about a legitimate

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 investment. He's laughing at Griffio. He's hungry to get ahold
2 of his money.

3 Or look at Government Exhibit 2024, July 5, 2014.
4 Galanis tells Archer and Cooney: "I'm not counting the money
5 yet, but that his primary objective is to get us a source of
6 discretionary liquidity. Sick of begging." Same thing, this
7 money is not supposed to be discretionary. The money is
8 supposed to be in an annuity.

9 Government Exhibit 2216 is pretty simple. The bonds
10 have not even been issued yet, and Galanis e-mails Archer to
11 say: "I thought I would share another Greeky piece of the
12 puzzle," which was the acquisition of Fondinvest. And look at
13 what he says: "Dan and Hugh have locked it up and came to me
14 for the money, which I have agreed to arrange/provide (probably
15 Indians)."

16 "Probably Indians"? Again, this e-mail speaks for
17 itself. Galanis and Archer are openly discussing how they're
18 going to fund the Fondinvest acquisition with money from the
19 Wakpamni Lake Community. They're going to use the bond
20 proceeds for their own purposes.

21 There are a lot of these e-mails, but I think they are
22 worth looking at. Look at Government Exhibit 2031. Galanis
23 e-mails Archer that if they get the \$28 million they will have
24 12 to 15 million to put in Wealth Assurance Holdings.

25 Now this one is really nuts, because we're going to

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 talk a little bit more about the various entities involved
2 here, but let's break down what Jason Galanis is saying.

3 28 million is the exact amount of the first bond
4 issue. Right? He is talking about the whole first bond
5 issuance, and he's talking about what they can do if they get
6 it. Now, remember what Wealth Assurance Holdings is. That's
7 the parent company of Wealth Assurance AG. It's the company
8 that Archer, Cooney and Galanis used to buy Wealth Assurance
9 AG. Wealth Assurance AG was supposed to be the annuity
10 provider. So what they are saying is if they get the money
11 from the bonds, money that is supposed to go into the annuity
12 at Wealth Assurance AG, then they can invest that money back up
13 into Wealth Assurance Holdings? Wealth Assurance can't use
14 other people's money to invest in itself. That doesn't make
15 any sense.

16 And Galanis, Archer and Cooney have these same
17 conversations again and again and again. Look at Government
18 Exhibit 2242. Morton is e-mailing with Archer -- excuse me --
19 with Galanis about Atlantic buying more bonds. And Galanis
20 forwards that e-mail to Archer and Cooney and says "working on
21 more liquidity and sources for the various projects ..."

22 There is no legitimate way for bonds being purchased
23 by Atlantic to result in liquidity for these guys. This does
24 not make sense. More liquidity means more money for them,
25 money that was taken from clients of a corrupt investment

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 advisor that they bought and paid for, money that was supposed
2 to go to the annuity provider, and money that they're going to
3 use instead for their various projects.

4 Look at Government Exhibit 2065, Galanis is e-mailing
5 Archer and Cooney and the subject line is honey trail, and what
6 is attached is information about the Wakpamni bonds. That kind
7 of tells you everything you need to know. That is money that
8 is supposed to be set aside for residents of the poorest county
9 in the country, and for them it's just a honey trail. Their
10 fraud is working out just the way they planned.

11 Finally one more, because these guys talked a lot
12 about their need for honey and how they wanted to get it. Look
13 at Government Exhibit 2253. Cooney and Galanis are e-mailing
14 about a wire transfer that they're expecting and hasn't come
15 through? And Cooney says "super stressful having no liquid
16 honey." This goes on e-mail, after e-mail, after e-mail, all
17 making perfectly clear that Archer and Cooney saw the Wakpamni
18 bonds as their personal piggy bank.

19 Now the defense has tried to suggest, well, this was
20 totally fine because, you know, the Wakpamni understood that
21 the annuity was going to be invested in private equity and so
22 it was OK for the defendants to use this money for their
23 personal business endeavors. There are a couple of huge
24 problems with that argument. I don't want to sound like a
25 broken record, but there was no annuity. The defendants made

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 up the idea to steal the money. And Hugh Dunkerley took the
2 stand and he told you that himself. Those are his words:
3 There was no annuity. Because the money went to everything
4 else but an annuity contract. And he was asked by defense
5 counsel: "That's your opinion?"

6 "No, that is a fact."

7 And you know that in part that there was no annuity
8 because of the way in which they tried to cover it up. Look at
9 what happens when the Wakpamni start asking questions.
10 Dunkerley sends them fake annuity statements. Look at one of
11 them; it's Government Exhibit 282. This statement shows a
12 September 26, 2014 payment for an annuity purchase. Right? It
13 shows the bond money being used to buy an annuity. That is a
14 lie; there is no annuity. This is not a real statement, as
15 Hugh Dunkerley told you.

16 And, second, if all of these investments that Galanis
17 and Archer and Cooney were making into Valorlife and
18 Fondinvest, if that was really for the benefit of the annuity,
19 if that was really for the Wakpamni, then the Wakpamni would
20 own those investments. But you know that that's not what
21 happened. The Wakpamni weren't benefiting from the roll-up.
22 Archer and Cooney and Galanis were benefiting from it. They
23 were going to own these things that they bought with someone
24 else's money.

25 All of these e-mails show you that Archer and Cooney

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 knew that the bond proceeds were being misappropriated. They
2 knew that money was being taken from the bond proceeds, that it
3 wasn't going into an annuity and that it was being used to fund
4 their personal projects. But Archer and Cooney didn't just
5 have a general understanding that the bond proceeds were being
6 stolen. They knew exactly why, and they participated in that
7 misappropriation themselves. More evidence that they were
8 knowing participants in this scheme.

9 Remember this chart that showed you where some of the
10 money from the last series of bonds went? And you can see
11 \$75,000 of that money went straight to Bevan Cooney. And
12 notably Cooney knew exactly where that money was coming from,
13 because look at Government Exhibit 3250. Cooney's business
14 manager sees that money come in, and she asks was the wire from
15 Wealth Assurance a loan? And he says yes. So he knows the
16 money coming in is from Wealth Assurance.

17 Of course the Wealth Assurance money can't be a loan.
18 Wealth Assurance is supposed to be an insurance company; it's
19 supposed to be an annuity provider. They don't make personal
20 loans to Jason Galanis' friends. When is the last time your
21 insurance company loaned you money? That is Cooney lying
22 because he knows the real place the money is coming from.

23 And this is even more extreme when you look at what
24 happened with Cooney's involvement in the purchase of 19 Bel
25 Air.

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 So first you remember this chart. Right? In short it
2 shows you that bond proceeds were laundered through Cooney and
3 multiple other accounts before being used to purchase Valorlife
4 from Vaudoise, which is part of the roll-out plan. In other
5 words, the fact that bond proceeds were being used to fund the
6 roll-up plan was being hidden by going through all of these
7 accounts.

8 And you heard that as part of that effort to hide what
9 was going on, Bevan Cooney claimed that he was wiring the money
10 as part of his purchase of 1920 Bel Air. That is ridiculous.
11 Jason Galanis lived at 1920 Bel Air. He lived at 1920 Bel Air
12 before that wire; he lived at 1920 Bel Air after that wire. He
13 was wasn't selling his house to Bevan Cooney. That is a
14 made-up reason to be transferring the money.

15 And by no coincidence, Devon Archer was also involved
16 in funding Jason Galanis' luxury homes with bond proceeds.
17 Archer helped Jason Galanis steal bond proceeds to pay for
18 those homes. Let's walk through the evidence of that.

19 As you will recall, in addition to his Bel Air mansion
20 at 1920 Bel Air, Jason Galanis bought a \$10 million apartment
21 in Manhattan in Tribeca, 260 West Broadway, and he did it with
22 proceeds from this scheme, and Devon Archer knew exactly what
23 he was doing and he helped him do it.

24 Let's look at Government Exhibit 2028. At the bottom
25 of that e-mail Galanis gets a draft distribution list for the

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 Wakpamni bonds, and he says to Archer: "Close, Archie. Target
2 close is July 31." Archer responds: "From your lips to God's
3 ears." And Jason says: "So close. Cliff is running the stall
4 for me on the New York City mansion. I want to be here, and I
5 won't live in a 1750 square foot cage. Massively motivated."

6 I don't think there are that many New Yorkers who
7 think that 1750 square feet is a cage, but here is the really
8 important part. Jason Galanis' response seems like kind of a
9 non sequitur. Right? They're talking about the bonds, and all
10 of a sudden he is talking about his mansion.

11 Why does Galanis' response make sense? Because those
12 two things are connected, because Galanis needs the stolen bond
13 money to buy the Tribeca apartment. Galanis is massively
14 motivated to get the bond deal done so he can buy his New York
15 City mansion, a space that is so big, 1750 square feet seems
16 like a cage. That is Jason Galanis.

17 And Galanis did exactly what he told Archer he was
18 going to do. On August 27, 2014, the bond proceeds arrive in a
19 Wealth Assurance Private Client Corp. account. And we looked
20 at this earlier with John Galanis. What is the very first
21 thing, the first thing that is done with that money? A million
22 dollars is wired out as a down payment on the Tribeca mansion.

23 So here in this e-mail Jason Galanis is keeping Devon
24 Archer up to speed on how he is siphoning off bond money that
25 by all rights should have gone to the Wakpamni. Galanis is

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 stealing it and Archer knows it.

2 But there is something even more interesting about the
3 way this deal gets done, because Jason Galanis didn't buy the
4 apartment in his own name; he didn't buy it through Thorsdale,
5 his entity.

6 Look at the purchase agreement, Government Exhibit
7 225. Jason Galanis buys this apartment in the name Archer
8 Diversified TCG, LLC. And that's pretty weird, right? Because
9 Devon Archer uses a company that's also called Archer
10 Diversified, not TCG, but they sound almost exactly the same.

11 Why is Jason Galanis using an almost identical named
12 entity to buy that Tribeca mansion? Well, you know that Devon
13 Archer knows exactly why. Look at Government Exhibit 2122.
14 Here is an e-mail from Clifford Wolff to Archer and his
15 personal assistant Momtazi, and the lawyer says "Jason Galanis
16 is going to purchase a condo using the above name and Devon's
17 cache. The company is using your office address." If you look
18 in the subject line there is the name that Jason Galanis is
19 going to use.

20 This whole nonsense idea that Jason Galanis was
21 trading on Devon Archer's good name without his knowledge, all
22 those questions that were put to witnesses about whether or not
23 Galanis talked about Archer and his fancy friends when Archer
24 wasn't around, that is a complete sideshow, because you see
25 exactly how Archer and Galanis' relationship worked.

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 Archer allowed Galanis to trade on Archer's less
2 tarnished name. He permitted Galanis to buy a Tribeca
3 mansion -- a mansion bought with stolen bond proceeds -- and to
4 do it in the name virtually of Archer's entity. And not just
5 that, to list Archer's business address on the documents so
6 that any documentation that comes in is going to go to Archer.

7 So, that is the first way that both Archer and Cooney
8 directly participated in stealing the bond proceeds, both of
9 which are connected to Jason Galanis' luxury homes.

10 So another big way you know that Archer and Cooney
11 knew the bond money was being stolen -- this is a big one -- is
12 because they themselves accepted millions and millions of
13 dollars of those bond proceeds to buy more bonds.

14 You saw that Jason Galanis sent money from the first
15 bond proceeds to both Cooney and Archer: \$15 million to Archer
16 and \$5 million to Cooney. And then Galanis arranged for Cooney
17 and Archer to buy between the two of them the entirety of the
18 second round of bonds using that pool of money, bond proceeds,
19 to buy more bonds, a vicious circle of fraud.

20 Now, Archer and Cooney of course knew that they
21 couldn't sell those bonds. The whole reason that the
22 conspirators had to take over Atlantic and Hughes is nobody
23 wants to buy these bonds. You have to force someone to buy
24 them. But Archer and Cooney still found the bonds valuable,
25 and here is how: Archer and Cooney each transferred their

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 bonds -- not sold them -- just transferred them. Archer sent
2 his to VL Assurance and then partially to Burnham. Remember,
3 Burnham was kind of the crown jewel in the roll-up plan. And
4 Cooney sent his to Bonwick, who is another broker dealer that
5 was being acquired as part of the roll-up. And then these
6 bonds -- bonds that they bought with stolen money -- they were
7 used to prop up those businesses. Archer and Cooney didn't pay
8 a dime for those bonds; they just moved them over to support
9 their other business endeavors.

10 And let's stop here for a minute. Archer and Cooney
11 want you to think they didn't get anything out of this? But
12 that's false right here. They got \$20 million of bonds, and
13 they used them for their own business purposes. Because you
14 heard that businesses like Burnham and Bonwick are regulated by
15 the Securities and Exchange Commission and overseen by FINRA,
16 the industry regulator.

17 And you may recall that the SEC imposes something
18 called a net capital requirement, which just basically means
19 they have to have a certain amount of assets at any one time or
20 they can't do business; they would be shut down.

21 So Bonwick and Burnham were important pieces of the
22 financial empire that Archer and Cooney were trying to build,
23 but they were struggling to meet their net capital requirements
24 and the Wakpamni bonds gave them an opportunity. They sent the
25 Wakpamni bonds to Burnham and Bonwick, bonds that nobody really

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 wanted to buy, but they were valuable there because they could
2 be used as net capital to keep FINRA away. They could say to
3 FINRA, see, we're good, we're meeting all of our requirements;
4 look at the size of our assets.

5 And never mind that Archer and Cooney knew full well
6 nobody wanted these bonds, nobody would buy these bonds, but
7 might as well also try and fool FINRA.

8 Now, Archer and Cooney know that these facts are bad
9 news; they are bad news for their defense; they're getting
10 fruits of the scheme, the corrupt Wakpamni bonds, and they are
11 using them for their own purposes; so they try to run away from
12 this evidence as fast as they can.

13 Cooney says, look, you got this -- you got this wrong.
14 I didn't know the money that I used to buy the bonds came from
15 the bonds; I just thought I was borrowing \$5 million from my
16 friend Jason Galanis.

17 Well, think about that for a minute. A guy who needs
18 to take out a loan to pay his personal living expenses thought
19 it would be a good idea to borrow \$5 million from his friend
20 and to buy one single investment, bet it all on black. It's a
21 nice day out, maybe I'll borrow \$5 million and start engaging
22 in Native American bond speculation.

23 That argument is absurd. He was given the money by
24 Jason Galanis for a very specific purpose, which was to buy the
25 bonds. And he knew where Galanis was getting the money from

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 because he was on all of those e-mails about the bonds, and the
2 scheme to sell them through corrupt investment advisors from
3 the very beginning.

4 And Devon Archer tried to do the same thing. In his
5 opening statement Archer's lawyer told you that Archer thought
6 he was investing in Jason Galanis' own money when he bought the
7 bonds, not the Wakpamni money. But, ladies and gentlemen, we
8 have been here for six weeks, and there is literally no
9 evidence of that. In fact, all the e-mails between Archer and
10 Galanis about the scheme easily demonstrate that Archer knew
11 where the money was coming from. Remember all those e-mails
12 about discretionary income and the honey that they wanted so
13 badly? That was how the scheme was supposed to work.

14 But in any event, Archer's explanation doesn't make
15 any sense. Jason Galanis didn't need Devon Archer to help him
16 invest in the Wakpamni bonds; Jason Galanis knew all about the
17 Wakpamni bonds. If he had actually wanted to buy them, he
18 could have bought them on his own.

19 There is no legitimate reason for Jason Galanis to
20 give Devon Archer \$15 million in order to buy these bonds. And
21 look at Devon Archer's bank statements. He don't have \$15
22 million; this isn't a regular kind of transaction. Archer knew
23 exactly what he was doing, and he did it to further the scheme.

24 Now, defense counsel tried to suggest to you that the
25 Wakpamni money that went from Galanis to Archer was passed from

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 Wealth Assurance through Thorsdale in order to hide from Archer
2 exactly what was going on, and that is nonsense. Archer knew
3 exactly where the money was coming from for all of the reasons
4 that we have just spent the last hour discussing.

5 Galanis had Dunkerley send that \$15 million of
6 Wakpamni money from Wealth Assurance, to Thorsdale, to Wolff,
7 to Archer, to make it harder for law enforcement to find out
8 what was going on, to keep the government from following the
9 money, to protect Archer and Galanis and Cooney in an effort to
10 avoid exactly where they are right now.

11 And so Archer and Cooney's direct participation in
12 stealing the bond proceeds and recycling them to buy more bonds
13 is devastating evidence they knew exactly what was going on.
14 But in this case there is always more.

15 If you want more evidence that Archer and Cooney knew
16 well that the bonds they were buying were fraudulent and based
17 on stolen proceeds, look at all of the lies. Each of them lies
18 again and again and again. They lie to banks about where they
19 got the money to buy the bonds, about whether or not they have
20 the bonds; they lie about who owns the bonds; and they lie
21 because they can't tell the banks the truth.

22 Let's start with Bevan Cooney and his lies to City
23 National Bank. As you saw, Cooney has a lot of trouble keeping
24 his story straight about the Wakpamni bonds, and that's what
25 happens when you're not telling the truth, it's hard to

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 remember.

2 Let's start with Government Exhibit 3216. You will
3 recall that the \$5 million comes into Cooney's account, and his
4 business manager asks him how do you want me to record that
5 wire that came in yesterday? And Cooney says to book it as a
6 loan. And as we just discussed, he then uses that \$5 million
7 to buy more bonds. And then Cooney thinks to himself, hey,
8 maybe I can use the Wakpamni bonds to get a loan from the bank.
9 Cooney knows he can't sell them, nobody wants to buy them, but
10 maybe the bank doesn't know that. So, he goes to City National
11 Bank and he says, hey, I'm good for a loan, you know, I have \$5
12 million in bonds.

13 And you saw Government Exhibit 405. That is the
14 personal financial statement that Cooney filled out. Do you
15 know what he doesn't say in this statement though? He doesn't
16 say he got a \$5 million loan. He doesn't say that the \$5
17 million he got from Galanis wasn't really his. Do you think
18 that would have mattered to the bank, that he was already out
19 \$5 million? He decides to leave that out. And you can see
20 that in what he lists as his liabilities. He lists liabilities
21 of less than \$500,000. No \$5 million loan.

22 And then in May Cooney transfers the entirety of the
23 Wakpamni bonds in his possession to Bonwick for net capital
24 reasons that we were talking about a minute ago. But look at
25 what Cooney does after he transfers the bonds: He goes back to

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 City National Bank; he doubles down on his lies; he goes out
2 and gets a way bigger loan, a loan for \$1.2 million.

3 And you saw that loan document -- it's Government
4 Exhibit 414 -- and you saw what Cooney had to sign: "Financial
5 statement certification: Borrower represents and promises to
6 lender that the most recent financial statements borrower has
7 given to lender are true and correct in all respects." And
8 you heard from Steve Shapiro at City National Bank that the
9 most recent financial statements were the personal financial
10 statement that we just looked at.

11 And Bevan Cooney reaffirms in writing that his
12 financial statement remains the same. He doesn't say, oh,
13 wait, I think I left this out the first time but actually I
14 should tell you I borrowed the money to buy those bonds. He
15 doesn't say, by the way, those aren't really my bonds because
16 it wasn't really my money. And what he definitely doesn't say
17 is, oh, by the way, I don't have the bonds any more; I have
18 already transferred them somewhere else.

19 And you know the bank had no idea about any of this
20 until it was far too late. You heard what Cooney did when he
21 was confronted by the bank. For the first time he admits he
22 doesn't have them anymore, that he never really had them, that
23 he pledged them as collateral for someone else.

24 And one more thing about these bonds. Cooney was able
25 to turn them into a profit, because he used those bonds to get

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 a \$1.2 million loan. And you heard what happened to that loan:
2 Cooney never paid it back. City National lost virtually the
3 entirety of the money that they had loaned to Cooney. So think
4 about that when Cooney argues that he didn't get any money from
5 this scheme.

6 So those are Cooney's lies to banks. Let's talk about
7 Archer's lies to banks. Let's start with Government Exhibit
8 344. Remember Archer was trying to deposit the \$15 million of
9 Wakpamni bonds at Morgan Stanley, and in order to do that he
10 had to provide certain information about the bonds, and so
11 Catharine Driever, an associate at Morgan Stanley, asks him how
12 is was 15 million generated that was used to purchase the
13 bonds? And he says \$15 million was generated through sale of
14 real estate. That's a lie. The money is not from the sale of
15 real estate; it's from Jason Galanis; it's from the first bond
16 proceeds; and it is a lie that's being told directly by Devon
17 Archer.

18 And why is he lying? Because if he tells the truth
19 that Jason Galanis gave him the money to buy the bonds in order
20 to perpetrate their fraud, Morgan Stanley is not going to let
21 him deposit the bonds, and they take other steps like calling
22 the F.B.I. So, he lies.

23 Now, ladies and gentlemen, this e-mail alone is enough
24 to show you that Archer was a knowing participant in this
25 scheme, and it's enough to convict him. And because it's so

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 devastating, defense counsel has used every trick he can think
2 of to try and make you doubt it.

3 So, what did he do first? Well, first he tries to
4 suggest maybe this doesn't really mean what it seems like it
5 means. Maybe this question means, well, where did the money
6 originally come from? Morgan Stanley doesn't care who the
7 money came from; they just want to know at its original source
8 where did it come from.

9 Then defense counsel tries to suggest that Archer's
10 answers were really truthful because Jason Galanis got the
11 money from the sale of real estate and so Archer's answer was
12 really correct. That's silly. That is just ridiculous.

13 It's silly for at least two reasons: First, there is
14 no evidence that Galanis had money from real estate
15 transactions. Francisco Martin told you in 2014 Galanis' only
16 income was the bond proceeds. And we looked at all of those
17 e-mails about Jason Galanis' desperate need for liquidity. If
18 he was sitting on \$15 million in real estate proceeds, he
19 wouldn't have a liquidity crisis.

20 So what does Archer do? He points you to two old
21 e-mails a year before the bonds where Jason Galanis talks about
22 a real estate deal. We have been here for six weeks, and the
23 best that Archer can do on this point is two e-mails a year
24 before this deal when Jason Galanis says he might do a real
25 estate transaction? There is no evidence that that real estate

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 transaction ever happened. That real estate transaction didn't
2 happen. You know where Galanis got the money, and so did
3 Archer: From the bond proceeds.

4 But, frankly, the bigger picture point is that's
5 really silly because that's not what this question means. The
6 bank doesn't care where you got it from originally; they want
7 to know where you got it from immediately.

8 And that lie gets worse because you saw the client
9 representation letter; it's Government Exhibit 352. You know
10 what happened to it. Catharine Driever used the information
11 provided by Archer to create an updated client rep letter, and
12 here is what she wrote: "The funds used to purchase the bonds
13 were from real estate sales through my business Rosemont Seneca
14 Bohai."

15 Well, there is no dispute that that is not true.
16 Right? That is not where the money came from. There were no
17 real estate sales through Rosemont Seneca Bohai. And this is
18 information that Archer provided to Catharine Driever, and it's
19 a lie.

20 And the defense knows that, so now they're scrambling
21 again. Well, maybe Ms. Driever just made an assumption, and
22 she kind of filled in the blanks and Mr. Archer never said
23 that. That is preposterous. Ms. Driever was crystal clear on
24 this point. She said it was her practice to only write exactly
25 what a client told her. She didn't remember the exact

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 conversation, it was a few years ago, but she was absolutely
2 sure that she would never have added or embellished any
3 information that didn't come from the client.

4 And you saw her for yourselves when she took that
5 witness stand. She was a very cautious, nervous, careful
6 person. She wouldn't even feel comfortable answering questions
7 about an account statement if it wasn't from exactly the time
8 that she was on that account. She was not adding anything in.

9 And you know that Archer endorsed those lies to Morgan
10 Stanley, because Driever fills out that form, and she e-mails
11 it to Archer and his personal assistant, and his personal
12 assistant e-mails back the signed copy. And when he does that,
13 Sebastian Momtazi sends it back, he cc's Devon Archer. There
14 is no hiding this from Devon Archer. And Momtazi also hand
15 delivers the original.

16 Now, Let me say one thing here. There has been a
17 notion floated that Sebastian Momtazi was the COO of Rosemont
18 Seneca Bohai. And that is simply not true; that is ridiculous.
19 He sometimes put that on his e-mails, but the evidence is
20 perfectly clear that he was Archer's personal assistant. Even
21 Dr. Archer admitted that that was true. And he does the kinds
22 of things that personal assistants do: He makes travel
23 arrangements, he makes gym appointments, and he hand delivers
24 documents. Chief operating officers do not hand deliver
25 documents.

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 So let's go back to the lies. What does Archer do
2 with all of this evidence that he lied to Morgan Stanley about?
3 He tries to say, well, I didn't sign the document; that's not
4 really my signature. But that is a complete red herring.
5 Archer is on the e-mail sending back the updated form. He is
6 on the e-mail getting the form, and he is on the e-mail when
7 the signed version is being sent back. He knows full well what
8 representation is being made. And it doesn't matter whether or
9 not he physically put his signature on the document or he asked
10 his personal assistant to do so. Those are the same.

11 You know how you absolutely know that Devon Archer is
12 the one telling these lies? Because he didn't just do it to
13 Morgan Stanley. He told virtually exactly the same lies to
14 Deutsche Bank.

15 Remember, Archer was frustrated at the time it was
16 taking Morgan Stanley to agree to hold the bonds, and he looks
17 into putting them into Deutsche Bank.

18 Look at Government Exhibit 1226. Archer is asking
19 about depositing the bonds at Deutsche Bank. And because banks
20 aren't that different, Deutsche Bank has a pretty similar
21 question: How did the entity come to own these bonds? And
22 Archer again says real estate.

23 The entity didn't come to own the bonds through real
24 estate. The entity came to own the bonds through money from
25 Jason Galanis. Archer bought these bonds through Rosemont

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 Seneca Bohai using money given to him by Jason Galanis.

2 Even if Jason Galanis had gotten this money from real
3 estate -- and that is not what happened -- Archer's answer is
4 intentionally misleading, and he is lying because he can't tell
5 the truth.

6 And that's what all of these different lies to banks
7 show you. They show you that the defendants knew that he were
8 in a fraud. They knew they were doing something wrong, and
9 that is why they have to lie about it.

10 Another way that you know that Devon Archer knew full
11 well that he was participating in a fraud is how much he was
12 willing to lie to the BIT board to keep things going and to
13 allow Jason Galanis to continue running this fraud.

14 We are going to walk through the BIT board story in a
15 fair amount of detail, but you remember what happened. The BIT
16 board was very smart. From the get-go they heard about Jason
17 Galanis, and they said no way; we don't want anything to do
18 with him. And they were incredibly clear about it with Archer
19 again and again and again. And Archer pitched them one thing
20 and the other, and the BIT board said no. They held firm. We
21 will not do this deal if Jason Galanis has any involvement.
22 And they were right.

23 So Archer lies. Right? He tells the BIT board one
24 thing, and then he goes out and does the complete other. He
25 engaged in sham transactions to make it look like Galanis was

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 getting out of the deal when he really wasn't. And literally
2 at the exact same time as Devon Archer is promising the BIT
3 board that Jason Galanis will have nothing to do with Burnham,
4 Devon Archer is literally on that day buying the \$15 million
5 bonds that Jason Galanis has coordinated and for which Burnham
6 is the placement agent.

7 So, let's start at the beginning and look at that in a
8 little more detail. You remember that Archer and his friends
9 want to acquire Burnham Financial Group and its subsidiaries.
10 And at the time they have a plan to do that through CORFA,
11 which is going to change its name to Burnham Equity Partners.
12 And the managing member of CORFA is going to be BOE Capital,
13 which is controlled by Devon Archer.

14 Now, the BIT board wanted to make sure that all of the
15 investors had good reputations, that they could be trusted,
16 that they were appropriate people to be involved with an asset
17 manager. And, of course, as an aside, Devon Archer was all too
18 well aware that Jason Galanis had reputation problems. Anyone
19 who Googled Jason Galanis would have known that.

20 And in fact look at this e-mail, government Exhibit
21 2111. Right? Galanis talks to Archer about whether or not to
22 pay \$12,000 to clean up his reputation. Galanis tells Archer
23 he has a quote to hire Reputation.com for \$12,000. And Archer
24 says: "I think it's a worthwhile investment. Don't get me
25 wrong, I enjoy defending you, but it might be nicer if it

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 wasn't as challenging. Let's do this." And Galanis says:
2 "OK, I'm going all in on it." So, Devon Archer knows full well
3 Jason Galanis has reputation problems.

4 And then let's go back to the BIT board. So the BIT
5 board asks Archer to break down the investors. They put their
6 requests in writing that they want each member of Burnham
7 Partners and BOE Capital; they want to know all the investors.
8 And Archer responds in a letter that's Government Exhibit 753.

9 And what is important here is how he lists BOE
10 Capital. He says that it's made up of himself, Bevan Cooney
11 and Thorsdale. There is no mention that Thorsdale is really
12 just Jason Galanis.

13 And then the next day Archer goes to a BIT board
14 meeting -- it's the very first one he goes to -- and you saw
15 the minutes of that meeting; it's Government Exhibit 792 -- and
16 the BIT board has learned that Jason Galanis was involved in
17 the early phases and they ask Archer about it. They say in the
18 minutes: "It was noted that the independent trustees had
19 commissioned background checks on members of the new investor
20 group, and Mr. Connell then turned to specific questions that
21 were raised by the background reports. The independent
22 trustees drew particular attention to their concerns regarding
23 the apparent involvement of John Moran and Jason Galanis in the
24 early stages of the transaction."

25 And what does Devon Archer do? He says, don't worry,

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 despite the many different investors, Mr. Archer stated that he
2 would have primary management control. And he explained that
3 it was not expected that the Sugarmans -- who the BIT board was
4 also concerned about -- would have control.

5 But the BIT board is not comforted; they have more
6 questions. Then they send a request for Archer to provide more
7 information. And you saw how he answered those questions in
8 Government Exhibit 755. Look at number 2. They want written
9 commitment that "Jason Galanis will not be involved in any
10 matters related to, be employed by, receive any payments from,
11 or be otherwise associated with Burnham Financial Group or its
12 subsidiaries, Burnham Asset Management or Burnham Securities."

13 And you saw how Archer responds: "Mr. Galanis will
14 not be employed by Burnham Financial Group, Burnham Asset
15 Management or Burnham Securities, or otherwise be associated in
16 any operational, supervisory or investment capacity with
17 Burnham Financial Group, Burnham Asset Management or Burnham
18 Securities, nor will he receive any payments from any such
19 entities. However, for the avoidance of doubt, following
20 consumption of the transaction the managing member of Burnham
21 intends in connection with the source of potential investment
22 banking opportunities for Burnham Securities." So, Archer is
23 saying he is going to have nothing to do with it, but I might
24 still let him source deals.

25 And just as an aside, look at Archer's answer to the

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 BIT board about how he learned about the Burnham transaction.
2 Right? They want an explanation of how Devon Archer became
3 aware of the opportunity to invest in Burnham; who originally
4 brought that idea to his attention. And he says Bevan Cooney,
5 a member of BOE Capital and a personal friend of Devon Archer
6 introduced the Burnham investment opportunity.

7 Of course there is no evidence that Bevan Cooney was
8 the one who introduced this opportunity. This was a Jason
9 Galanis idea; it was his brainchild. But Archer can't say that
10 because he is hiding Jason Galanis' involvement.

11 So back to Galanis. The BIT board, smart people, say
12 no way; if Galanis is still sourcing deals, we don't want to go
13 through the transaction; and they won't approve it, and the
14 transaction is off.

15 And then on August 21, 2014, Archer meets with the BIT
16 board again. And you saw those minutes at Government Exhibit
17 758. And now there is a slightly different proposal: Instead
18 of buying all of Burnham Financial Group at once, they're going
19 to split up Burnham Asset Management and Burnham Securities,
20 and BAM Holdings is going to buy Burnham Asset Management and
21 CORFA is going to buy Burnham Securities.

22 But in this meeting the BIT board again raises the
23 issue of Jason Galanis. Right? "The independent trustees then
24 reviewed events over the past seven months and noted the
25 importance of reputation in the asset management business. Mr.

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 Archer was specifically asked to explain statements he had made
2 at his last meeting with the independent trustees in light of
3 later developments concerning John Moran and Jason Galanis.
4 Mr. Archer responded that he had been asked to remove Mr.
5 Galanis from the deal and that he had done so, and said that he
6 did not know Mr. Moran. The independent trustees stressed the
7 damage that could be done by people whose past actions were
8 subject to regulatory approbation to a firm like BAM and the
9 risks they posed to shareholders."

10 Now, that very same day Archer sends a letter to the
11 BIT board, and here is what he says: "While Jason Galanis has
12 consulted with CORFA and certain of its members, he has never
13 been, and it has been represented to you and the trustees that
14 he will never will become, an officer, employee, consultant,
15 director or member of the management of either Burnham
16 Financial Group, Burnham Asset Management or Burnham
17 Securities."

18 But the BIT board still wants more comfort, so they
19 ask more questions, and they seek more confirmation, and then
20 Archer tells them what they wants to hear. So, on September 5,
21 2014 Archer responds to a request from the BIT board. It's
22 Government Exhibit 760. And they say: "We need your written
23 statement that Jason Galanis will not be referring transactions
24 to any Burnham entity. We understand that he will not be an
25 employee or a consultant, and we want it abundantly clear that

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 he will not be sourcing any type of transaction to the Burnham
2 organization. No deals."

3 Now, before we get to Archer's response, just a quick
4 reminder of what is happening in September of 2014. This is
5 just about a week before the first bond transaction had closed.
6 That's the deal that Jason Galanis referred to Burnham. And
7 Archer of course knew that, and Archer knew that there are more
8 in the works. That's not what Archer says to the BIT board.
9 Look at how he responds:

10 "We have represented to you that Jason Galanis has
11 never been, and will not become, an officer, employee,
12 consultant, director or member of the management of either BFG,
13 BAM, Burnham Securities, and Mr. Galanis will not be sourcing
14 any type of transaction to the Burnham Group or any member
15 thereof.

16 And look at what Archer is saying out of one side of
17 his mouth to the BIT board. Look at that side by side to what
18 he is saying to his friend Jason Galanis. It's Government
19 Exhibit 2221. Because there has been a lot of talk in this
20 trial about Jason Galanis lying to his coconspirators. But as
21 you can see no honor among thieves, they have lied right back.
22 Here is what Devon Archer says: "I sent letter back to BIT
23 yesterday saying I can't deny doing business with you
24 basically... take it or leave it."

25 That is not what Devon Archer said to the BIT board.

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 He told them there would be no involvement with Galanis. And
2 the BIT board is still not comforted. September 26, 2014, the
3 BIT board writes to Archer, and they say: "You have provided
4 us with assurances regarding the nonparticipation of Jason
5 Galanis. We believe you understand our views on the subject.
6 That is, we want an iron-clad assurance that going forward he
7 will not be involved with any of the Burnham entities or their
8 affiliated persons."

9 And you heard that term "affiliated persons" is very
10 broad. The BIT board is very clear: Iron-clad assurances. No
11 involvement of Jason Galanis whatsoever. And so they go on to
12 say: For the avoidance of doubt, it is our understanding Mr.
13 Galanis will have no interest of any kind in any Burnham
14 entity, will not source deals to Burnham, and that Burnham will
15 not invest with or in anything in which he is involved. And
16 you saw how Archer answered: "Confirmed."

17 And following all of these letters back and forth,
18 Archer meets again with the BIT board on October 1, 2014. It's
19 Government Exhibit 763, the minutes of that meeting. And the
20 BIT board is now prepared, based on these representations, to
21 approve the transaction. And one of the conditions -- it's a
22 big one -- relates to Jason Galanis, and here is what they say.
23 It's getting kind of repetitive, but they were really clear:
24 "Jason Galanis will not be involved with any of the Burnham
25 entities and their affiliated persons, as well as their

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 successors or assigns at BFG, Burnham, Burnham Securities, or
2 the trust. For the avoidance of doubt, Mr. Galanis will have
3 no interest of any kind ... in any of the Burnham entities or
4 their successors. He will not source deals..." etc., etc.,
5 etc.

6 And based on that representation, the BIT board says
7 OK, and they approve the transaction. And again look at what
8 Archer was doing on that very same day. That's the day that he
9 transferred \$15 million from Rosemont Seneca Bohai to U.S. Bank
10 to buy the bonds. That's the transaction that Jason Galanis
11 arranged; it's the transaction that involves fees going to
12 Burnham. Jason Galanis wasn't just involved; he was the
13 quarterback of that deal.

14 And look at what Archer is generally up to at the time
15 that he is selling the story to the BIT board. He is arranging
16 to buy the Wakpamni bonds. He is buying the bonds, toasting
17 his success with Cooney and Galanis. He is discussing Cooney's
18 more successful efforts to deposit the bonds. Right? Cooney
19 had an easier time depositing them than Archer does.

20 This evidence is devastating. This evidence is game
21 over. Archer is speaking out of both sides of his mouth at the
22 same time. He is shaking hands with the BIT board on the one
23 side, and he is passing \$15 million under the table to Jason
24 Galanis on the other. So defense counsel has to try very hard
25 to attack this evidence, but those efforts are a failure.

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 First, again, defense counsel tries to suggest that
2 Archer didn't really sign these documents, that these false
3 statements to the BIT board were not really made by him.
4 Remember that whole chart of his signatures, it's the same
5 argument that Archer tried to rely on when he tried to lie to
6 Morgan Stanley. But this is silly. There is no doubt as a
7 matter of convenience Archer had his personal assistant put his
8 signature on documents. There is nothing wrong with that; it
9 doesn't make it less his real signature. More than that, it's
10 silly to say Archer didn't make these representations when he
11 went to the meetings in person and said exactly the same thing
12 as he said in each and every one of these letters. You don't
13 need to do a handwriting analysis to know that he is lying to
14 the BIT board.

15 Now, Archer's next argument is even more acute.
16 Remember all of those charts that defense counsel offered to
17 show the changing ownership of CORFA over time? Remember,
18 those charts were designed to tell you that Archer did what the
19 BIT board had asked. Right? Because if you look at the
20 charts, in August Thorsdale is an investor in CORFA, and in
21 September Thorsdale is off the flow chart. And the idea, what
22 is being sold to you, is that Archer bought out Thorsdale's
23 share and therefore Jason Galanis didn't really have an
24 investment and therefore there was no lying to the BIT board.

25 Now, there are lots of lies to the BIT board besides

I6P7GAL5

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 Jason Galanis' ownership, but let's go over Archer's efforts to
2 paper over this supposed buy-out. OK? Start with Defense
3 Exhibit 4338.

4 (Timed on next page)

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 This is the September 30th, 2014 agreement through
2 which Archer, through BOE, is supposedly going to buy out
3 Thorsdale, and the amount of that purchase is \$600,513.00,
4 right? Remember that. Archer -- the BIT Board, it was
5 literally true because I bought out Galanis, and so technically
6 speaking he wasn't formally involved, right?

7 He tried to suggest that he had to be cute with the
8 truth because the BIT Board was being too cautious, Jon Burnham
9 didn't think it was a problem and he didn't think Galanis had
10 to be get out.

11 Think about that for a second. Archer is saying to
12 you look, they were being unreasonable so I had to lie, right,
13 because their requests were not reasonable. That is not the
14 way this works. You don't get to lie because you don't like
15 the conditions that are being set.

16 Of course, what I said was literally true, is a pretty
17 bad defense because even if that were true, and I will tell you
18 why it is not, it is clear that Archer is hiding critical facts
19 from the BIT Board. Devon Archer's statements weren't true
20 literally or any other way. At the very time this was
21 happening, Archer was in the middle of buying Wakpamni bonds
22 with the deal with Jason Galanis. He was involved in placing
23 additional Wakpamni bonds through Burnham and Atlantic months
24 later. You heard from Dunkerley that Jason Galanis was pulling
25 strings at Burnham all the way through and saw Galanis'

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 involvement with the roll-up plan with Burnham and Teneo. It
2 is just false.

3 Devon Archer didn't buy Thorsdale. He didn't really
4 take Jason Galanis out of the deal. They just papered it over
5 to make it look like that. Surprise, surprise for these guys,
6 the money goes in one big circle.

7 Look at the bank records. Government Exhibit 301,
8 those are the Rosemont Seneca Bohai statements. On November
9 12th, 2014, Rosemont Seneca Bohai sent \$600,513.00 to Kline.
10 You know what that is. That is that exact number, kind of an
11 unusual amount of the purchase price and it is the exact price
12 Archer appears to have agreed to pay for Thorsdale shares.

13 You saw the wire transfers so you know that exactly,
14 Government Exhibit 312. You saw the direction from Archer to
15 wire \$600,513.00 to Crone Kline BAM Holdings. That makes it
16 look like this is really happening, really buying out
17 Thorsdale.

18 You have to remember where that money came from
19 because days earlier Thorsdale wired that exact same amount of
20 money to Rosemont Seneca Bohai, right? Galanis sends money to
21 Archer, and Archer sends that money same right back, so it
22 looks like he is buying out Galanis. He is not really buying
23 out Galanis; he is giving Galanis back his own money. Of
24 course, Archer kept involving Galanis in Burnham while hiding
25 it from the BIT Board long after he made these representations.

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 Look at Government Exhibit 2066. We have regulatory
2 issues with JG so you can't mention his name. You know who
3 that is. That is Jason Galanis. Archer isn't saying he can't
4 do business with him, we can't involve him in Burnham. He is
5 saying you have to hide Jason Galanis' involvement from
6 Burnham. That worked for a while, right?

7 Then in September of 2015, Jason Galanis got arrested
8 in an unrelated matter, and now Archer has to explain himself
9 to the BIT Board. You saw the minutes of that meeting. Take a
10 look at that. Archer thanked the independent trustees for
11 their insistence that Mr. Galanis not be involved in the
12 management of Burnham. That is really some chutzpah. He is
13 thanking them while he has been lying to them the whole time.
14 Jason Galanis is involved in Burnham.

15 He says Mr. Archer explained that these developments,
16 Jason Galanis' arrest, had caused the investor group to change
17 its plans concerning the broker-dealer. He said the financing
18 and working capital for the acquisition of BSA had intended to
19 come from the offshore insurance fund, Wealth Assurance AG, now
20 Valor Life.

21 Mr. Archer said Mr. Galanis was an adviser to the
22 board of Wealth Assurance. He said since they now intended to
23 sever all connections with any firms associated with
24 Mr. Galanis, it was no longer possible to finance the
25 operations BSI or proceed with that transaction and BSI would

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 now be acquired by Bonwick. This is exactly what Burnham made
2 Archer promise not to do, right?

3 He is now admitting to them he was doing exactly what
4 he said he wouldn't do, involving Jason Galanis' entities in
5 Burnham. It is a total violation of the agreement. In 2016,
6 Archer met with the BIT board again, Government Exhibit 784.
7 By now the SEC has filed a complaint against Atlantic in
8 connection with Wakpamni bonds. The BIT Board asked Archer
9 about it wants to know if he is one of the people named in the
10 complaint. He says it is not him and speculates it is probably
11 Jason Galanis. He said he had no involvement whatsoever with
12 these events. That is not true, right?

13 You know Archer was involved with the placement of
14 bonds in Atlantic. We just looked at all of those emails.
15 More than that, remember what happens when Jason Galanis gets
16 arrested. Look who steps up to handle things at Atlantic.

17 Government Exhibit 2102, the day after Galanis'
18 unrelated arrest. Look at what Devon Archer does. He emails
19 Cooney, Jason Sugarman and Godfrey. Look at how he describes
20 the situation. Our dear friend will be preoccupied for the
21 foreseeable future. He is not thanking anyone for having Jason
22 Galanis get cut out of the deals, he is looking out for a dear
23 friend and he has a whole list of to do items, independent bond
24 due diligence, damage control, outstanding bills.

25 The second to last, Atlantic funding request?

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 Michelle might as well be asking for 1 billion. Are
2 they solvent? Look at that. Atlantic needs money. Morton
3 made request to Galanis. He has an outstanding request. Now
4 Galanis is unavailable, and Archer knows all about it. When
5 Galanis can't be there to do it himself, Archer steps in to
6 handle the Atlantic situation.

7 The first person he looks to for help with that is
8 Bevan Cooney. Two things about that. All this nonsense about
9 which entity on two and part of what in these guys didn't
10 operate the way things looked on paper. They were in the
11 together. They treated it as one joint endeavor and, second,
12 it shows you Archer's claim to have no involvement in the
13 Atlantic events, that is simply false. He knew Atlantic was
14 being bought to place these bonds and he was right there to
15 deal with Morton when Galanis was unavailable.

16 We see the same thing in Government Exhibit 1453,
17 right? This is an email in October of 2015, and the issue is
18 that they're going to appoint the board of Atlantic is going to
19 have directors appointed, right, one of the terms of the
20 acquisition, the investors could choose them. When it is time
21 for the investors to make a decision who to appoint, look who
22 is on this email, Devon Archer, Godfrey and Jason Galanis.

23 Why does Archer lie, lie, lie to the BIT Board?
24 Because he has to hide Galanis' role in the scheme because he
25 can't admit the truth. It would have derailed the whole fraud.

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 That is why these frauds are such strong evidence of Archer's
2 knowing participation in the scheme.

3 The BIT Board evidence is mostly about Archer. Let's
4 talk about Bevan Cooney's reaction to learning Jason Galanis is
5 being arrested in an unrelated matter. What does Bevan Cooney
6 do? He calls Francisco Martin. It is a person he barely
7 knows. They have met two, three times, and what does Cooney
8 say? He says John Galanis got arrested. Don't worry, it has
9 nothing to do with the municipal bonds.

10 Don't worry, it has nothing to do with the municipal
11 bonds? Think for a moment about what it means that Cooney is
12 calling Francisco Martin. The defense keep harping on how
13 everything is need to know, how Jason Galanis kept him secret.
14 Jason Galanis didn't tell Hugh Dunkerley and Francisco Martin
15 everything, but this phone call from Cooney to Martin tells you
16 something very important. It tells you Bevan Cooney knew that
17 Francisco Martin was playing a role in this offense and it
18 tells you he knew Francisco Martin was involved in the Wakpamni
19 bonds and it tells Cooney knew they were in it together, even
20 if Francisco Martin didn't know exactly what Cooney's role was.

21 Think about the message they're sending. Don't worry,
22 it is not about the municipal bonds. I am shocked a friend got
23 arrested. Not surprised Jason Galanis was involved in a crime.
24 Just don't worry, they haven't caught us. This isn't about our
25 fraud. Jason Galanis got arrested for something different.

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 Let me turn to the final way you know that Archer and
2 Cooney were knowing participants in this fraud, and it is
3 because of all of the ways they tried to cover it up. Let's
4 turn first to Archer because he played an essential role in
5 covering up this fraud by helping to make the first interest
6 payment on the bonds. This is important.

7 Remember that at the end of the anniversary of the
8 first bond issue, the annuity is supposed to pay out \$1.8
9 million to cover interest payments to investors and payments to
10 the Wakpamni bond. Those interest payments were supposed to go
11 to the investors at Hughes. Of course, there is no annuity, so
12 there is no money to go to the investors.

13 What do they do? They rob Peter to pay Paul. They
14 take funds from the last round of bonds, remember all that
15 money circled through Code Rebel and Seymour Capital and they
16 use it to make payments to the first set of investors. It is
17 kind of a Ponzi scheme, and Archer is right there in the middle
18 of it. He kicks in \$250,000 so that the interest payment can
19 be made just in the nick of time so no one will realize there
20 is no annuity.

21 Look at Government Exhibit 2121, right, the e-mail on
22 September 1, 2015 from Jason Galanis to Devon Archer and he
23 says subject. If you get this out today, I am assured we can
24 turn it today. And the wire focus is for the Wealth Assurance
25 Private Client Corp. account. Jason Galanis is telling Devon

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 Archer we need the money now, the interest payment is due. If
2 you get it to me today, we can make it in time. You know
3 Archer understands exactly what that money is for.

4 One more thing. Defense counsel tried to suggest
5 well, after Archer wired money to the Wealth Assurance Private
6 Client Corp. account, Wealth Assurance private sent money to
7 Thorsdale. It is basically like Devon Archer was giving money
8 to Thorsdale. No, it is not. He didn't wire money to
9 Thorsdale. He wired it to Wealth Assurance Private Client
10 Corp. and he knew exactly what that money was for.

11 Of the \$250,000 that he puts up, you saw he eventually
12 gets about 170,000 back. Where does that money come from? It
13 doesn't come back from Wealth Assurance Private Client Corp.
14 It comes from Francisco Martin, from Thunder Valley and from
15 Seymour Capital, from Francisco Martin. That is all money that
16 is bond proceeds cycled through Code Rebel and sent back around
17 to him. Even Devon Archer himself basically admits that these
18 wires from Francisco Martin, Seymour Capital and Thunder Valley
19 were repayment for that interest payment, right? You saw in
20 that I lost money chart, he netted that out.

21 Ask yourselves this. In what legitimate world does
22 Devon Archer make a payment to Wealth Assurance Private Client
23 and is getting paid by Francisco Martin, Thunder Valley and
24 Seymour Capital? Shouldn't Archer be saying who are you and
25 why are you sending me money, right? He doesn't do that

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 because he knows who these people are. He knows how the scheme
2 is working. He knows the money is being circled through all of
3 these different accounts, so it isn't strange to him to be
4 getting repaid from somewhere totally different than where the
5 money went.

6 Let's talk about the next aspect of the coverup. That
7 relates to Calvert. You remember that on October 1, 2015,
8 Francisco Martin created Calvert. You saw the certificate of
9 incorporation, Government Exhibit 1609. You heard it from
10 Francisco Martin. You heard that Francisco Martin came up with
11 the name Calvert on his own. He named it on a street, cross
12 street where he used to live. That is important because here
13 is what it means. It means that there are no Calvert documents
14 before October 1, 2015. There were no handshake agreements
15 involved in Calvert before October 1, 2015. No one heard the
16 name Calvert until October of 2015.

17 Hugh Dunkerley told you the same thing. He told you
18 the document was created in October 2015 to paper over the
19 fraud, make it seem like transactions that had no legitimate
20 reason somehow to look like they were okay. Dunkerley signed
21 all kinds of fake Calvert documents, and he dated them in 2014.
22 He told you these documents were fake, they were an effort to
23 make it look like there was a real annuity, there would
24 actually be involvement on behalf of the Wakpamni to justify
25 all the money that moved around in circles.

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 Let's take a look at Bevan Cooney and Calvert. Here
2 is Government Exhibit 2298. It is an email from Bevan Cooney
3 to Fulton Management. Those were his business managers. He
4 says he is attaching the secured loan agreement for the bonds.
5 Look at what is attached. It is an agreement dated October 2,
6 2014, two days before Cooney bought the bonds and it is between
7 Cooney and Calvert Capital Partners. Calvert is described as
8 the managing partner.

9 According to this document, Calvert is lending \$5
10 million to Cooney so Cooney can make an investment in tribal
11 government municipal bonds, make the Wakpamni bonds, and it is
12 signed by Bevan Cooney and Jason Galanis. This is fake, right?
13 You know this is fake. There is no Calvert in October of 2014.
14 This agreement cannot have existed.

15 You know the money that Galanis gave to Cooney came
16 straight from Thorsdale. It didn't come from Calvert. There
17 was no Calvert. There was not enough for Cooney to produce
18 this fake document to his business manager. He produced it to
19 the SEC, like Dunkerley and Martin. Take a look at Government
20 Exhibit 1271. That is the same document, the same fake
21 agreement. This is the version produced to the SEC. You know
22 that because there is a stipulation, it is Government Exhibit
23 4501. There is no dispute government exhibits, among others,
24 1271 are true and accurate copies of documents produced by
25 Bevan Cooney to the Securities & Exchange Commission.

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 There is some suggestion in this trial sometimes in
2 business people reach handshake agreement and they don't get
3 around to documenting it, so there could be an agreement and
4 later there would be documentation. That is nonsense. There
5 can not be a handshake agreement about Calvert because there
6 was no Calvert. If you are claiming that something happened in
7 Calvert in 2014, then you are lying.

8 When people document things after-the-fact, they say
9 that is what they're doing. They acknowledge they're
10 documenting something that happened before. You don't send
11 fake documents to the SEC. You don't have to guess at what the
12 point of these Calvert documents was because Francisco Martin
13 and Hugh Dunkerley told you that this was the plan.

14 Do you think that Jason Galanis was open with Hugh
15 Dunkerley about these documents and not with his best friend
16 Bevan Cooney?

17 Of course not. Let's talk a little bit about Devon
18 Archer and Calvert. Devon Archer kept his hands a little
19 cleaner. He didn't submit the fake Calvert documents himself.
20 Dunkerley did it for him. Look at Government Exhibit 1577. It
21 is another Calvert agreement. It is pretty similar to Cooney's
22 fake agreement, and what it makes it look like is Calvert
23 invested \$15 million in Rosemont Seneca Bohai. He is trying to
24 give some reason why the \$15 million was transferred.

25 Archer can't keep his fingerprints off this entirely

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 because look at Government Exhibit 2119. These are emails in
2 November of 2015, after things are starting to fall apart.
3 Remember that Archer had transferred his bonds first to the VL
4 Insurance and then in part to Burnham. Archer is talking about
5 the bonds, and he says these are to be replaced, returned to
6 Calvert.

7 Looking further up in that email, he says the
8 consensus is we would like to return these bonds to the lender
9 and beneficial owner in the quickest orderly manner possible.
10 He is a little more subtle. Here is Devon Archer in November
11 2015 walking around claiming that the lender who funded his
12 purchase of the bonds was Calvert, that there was an agreement
13 with Calvert back in 2014. Just like everyone else, he knows
14 that is not true. He knows where he got the money. He is
15 peddling the same fake story as everyone else.

16 You can see a bit more of Archer and Cooney's
17 involvement in the coverup when you take a look at the Colaris
18 Ventures emails. Remember after John Galanis' unrelated
19 arrest, he has Francisco Martin create this other email
20 account, legal at Colarisventures, and the point of that,
21 explicit point Francisco Martin told you, was a clean email
22 account law enforcement doesn't know about and won't be able to
23 find.

24 Francisco Martin doesn't know who else was emailing on
25 with Devon Archer on this. You do. It is not a good club.

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 Hugh Dunkerley, Government Exhibit 1593, Bevan Cooney,
2 Government Exhibit 2294, Devon Archer and Andrew Godfrey and
3 Jason Sugarman, Government Exhibit 1453, that is the email that
4 Jason Galanis used when he is trying to hide from law
5 enforcement. Who is he emailing on that account?

6 Now, Archer spent a lot of time at this trial trying
7 to suggest that he was used by Galanis and by Cooney for his
8 fancy connections. When Archer wasn't around, they were
9 trading on his wealthy friends. One thing is true, Devon
10 Archer spent a lot of time trying to hype up his connections.
11 They followed his lead. Nobody was a taking advantage of
12 Archer. He knew exactly what as happened.

13 When Galanis was getting ready to move out of cage
14 into his Tribeca mansion, look at 2231, Galanis says to Archer,
15 he says Greek is getting reference letters together for West
16 Broadway closing. Dean of Oxford, Ex-assistant Deputy Attorney
17 General of United States and former Assistant United States
18 Attorney, not president and secretaries, but scrappy for the
19 damaged Greek. He is bragging about connections he has and the
20 letters of reference he is able to get. This is how these guys
21 operated.

22 Archer knows that Galanis is doing the exact same
23 thing with Archer's own connections. Look at Government
24 Exhibit 2059. Galanis was putting Morton and Archer in touch,
25 and Galanis is name dropping Hunter Biden. Let's get

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 attention, and the objective was to you say you know Hunter
2 Biden is involved. He is on this email.

3 When Archer and Galanis are brainstorming how to get
4 one of Atlantic's partners on board for the acquisition, it is
5 Government Exhibit 2078, and Archer asks what they can do get
6 out ahead of Don Trotter. As I said, Archer is taking an
7 active role in acquiring Atlantic, and Galanis says the plan is
8 to win hearts and minds through a full preppy assault on the
9 Connecticut contingent. You know what that means. That means
10 send the guy who brags about playing lacrosse at Yale, send the
11 guy who brags about his fancy friends, who drops references to
12 his employment connections, send Devon Archer.

13 Finally look at Government Exhibit 2211. Archer,
14 Galanis and Cooney are talking about their roll-up plan in June
15 of 2014, all the companies in their cross-hairs. Look at what
16 Galanis says at the bottom. With Archer's new enterprising
17 global profile, it aligns the media and political stature Mr.
18 Archer now enjoys with the financial stature. Add the golden
19 smile, and we could be massively effective.

20 Galanis was definitely using Devon Archer's fancy
21 pedigree, but he was doing it with Devon Archer's full
22 approval. He was doing it just the way Devon Archer did it
23 himself, and this email shows you why Devon Archer was doing
24 his whole roll-up with Jason Galanis, why he was committing a
25 fraud because he thought his financial stature should match his

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 perceived political importance.

2 You saw how Archer played up his connections to his
3 well connected friends. Look at what Archer tells the BIT
4 Board in the BIT Board meeting 758 and 763. Archer noted his
5 friendship with Chris Heinz. He discussed his friendship with
6 Chris Heinz and Hunter Biden, who he said were also involved in
7 various investment endeavors.

8 You heard from the BIT Board this was Archer's MO, to
9 name-drop his well-connected friends, to lend himself an air of
10 legitimacy. Based on your dealings with Mr. Archer, did he
11 frequently invoke the name of Chris Heinz and Hunter Biden?
12 Yes, often.

13 That is exactly what Devon Archer has tried to do in
14 this trial. Remember back in opening statements, here is what
15 the defense said about Mr. Archer. He also had the fortune
16 while he was in college to meet some people who became very
17 important to him in his life. One was Chris Heinz. You may
18 remember that Chris' mother, Teresa Heinz, is married to John
19 Kerry, who was a senator at the time. Another person Devon
20 befriended was Hunter Biden who is Joe Biden's son.

21 Defense counsel ask witness after witness Archer's
22 connection to Kerry and Biden. Why does he keep doing that?
23 What possible relevance is there in a fraud of Native American
24 bonds to the fact that Archer is friends with well known
25 politicians' sons? Archer is trying to do what he has been

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 doing his entire professional life, which is play on his
2 important friends to get ahead.

3 Defense counsel tried to suggest to you that Archer's
4 friends are somehow relevant to this trial because this
5 prosecution is politically motivated, and the Judge has already
6 told you this prosecution has nothing to do with politics, and
7 it is deeply preposterous to say otherwise. You can be sure of
8 that for one very simple reason.

9 Hugh Dunkerley told you that he first met Devon Archer
10 after they got arrested. They met in this courthouse. It was
11 in May of 2016. In May of 2016, Barach Obama was the President
12 of the United States. Joe Biden was the vice president. So
13 the idea that this prosecution was brought as a political
14 attack on Hunter Biden's friends is ridiculous. It is
15 ridiculous and, frankly, kind of offensive.

16 The defendant is making that ridiculous argument to
17 you for one reason and one reason only: because he is trying
18 to distract you from the evidence. He is trying to distract
19 you from evidence that he is overwhelmingly --

20 MR. TOUGER: Objection.

21 THE COURT: Let's move on from this.

22 MS. MERMELSTEIN: Ladies and gentlemen, over the
23 course of the last month you have heard from many of the
24 victims in this case. You have heard about the very real
25 consequences to these victims, the pension funds that lost the

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 entirety of their investment in the bonds. Remember what
2 Michael Smith of OSERS told you in explaining the consequences
3 that were very significant.

4 The first impact is loss of \$16.2 million in bonds,
5 but the unwinding of GYOF in this rapid fashion meant he
6 actually lost 25 million in GYOF investment, and that 25
7 million is not just stand alone, because when you pre-fund a
8 retirement system, you are doing so so you can accrue money
9 over the lifetime of your members. So over the lifetime of our
10 members, that 25 million would have grown to in excess of 100
11 million to be able to pay the benefits to our members, and that
12 money is gone.

13 Look the cost of John Galanis' lies to Wakpamni. Look
14 at what Raycen Raines had to say on behalf of the Wakpamni
15 Community.

16 Q. Since the payments ceased on the bonds, has construction of
17 the town center ever been fully completed?

18 A. No.

19 Q. How much has been accomplished?

20 A. We put the outer shells of the buildings in that town
21 center site plan.

22 Q. Is there a functioning warehouse distribution business?

23 A. No. And the law and the driveway and the parking lots were
24 never completed, so they're still prairie.

25 Q. Without the annuity, has the Wakpamni Lake Community

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Ms. Mermelstein

1 Corporation been able to make the payments it owes on the
2 bonds?

3 A. No.

4 Q. Have any of the pension funds that bought the bonds reached
5 out to the Wakpamni Lake Community to discuss the missing
6 interest payments?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. What has the community told them about its ability to pay?

9 A. We spoke with them and said we don't have functioning
10 businesses there in order to make payments.

11 Q. Does the Wakpamni Lake Community Corporation still owe
12 those interest payments?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. If the warehouse business became operational and
15 successful, would that money be used to pay interest?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. In your view, is there a realistic possibility that the
18 warehouse could ever be successful enough to pay back \$65
19 million?

20 A. No.

21 This fraud had real consequences to pension funds, to
22 the Wakpamni Community, and today these three men have to face
23 their own consequences, to answer for their roles in
24 perpetrating a massive fraud, of making themselves and their
25 friends rich on the backs of everyday Americans, impoverished

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 Native American people.

2 You have listened carefully for more than a month now
3 and you have heard the evidence, and you know that there is
4 only one verdict that is consistent with the evidence in this
5 case, that these men, John Galanis and Devon Archer and Bevan
6 Cooney, are guilty. Thank you.

7 THE COURT: Thank you. Why don't we take a 10-minute
8 break. We'll keep it short so we can get you out not too late
9 today. Please remember don't yet discuss the case. Thank you.

10 (Jury excused)

11 THE COURT: I'll see you in 10 minutes.

12 (Recess)

13 THE COURT: You may be seated. You may bring the jury
14 back in now.

15 (Jury present)

16 THE COURT: You may be seated. Thank you. Mr.
17 Touger.

18 MR. TOUGER: Thank your Honor.

19 Good afternoon, ladies and gentlemen. It is my
20 privilege after six weeks to start talking to you at a quarter
21 to 4:00 in the afternoon. I will try to keep you awake and
22 invigorated. Hopefully, none of you will snore. If you fall
23 asleep, do it quietly.

24 When I was a much younger man, probably in 1984 I
25 think it was I was graduating law school and there was a

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 commercial that became a worldwide phenomenon, it featured a
2 very old lady walking into a burger place looking at the
3 hamburger she is given -- the one person as old as me remembers
4 the commercial -- and she looks at the hamburger and says
5 where's the beef? I don't see no beef. Where is the beef?

6 You know what, ladies and gentlemen? That commercial
7 became a worldwide phenomenon. People used it time and time
8 again to express themselves when they're being sold something
9 that doesn't measure up. In this case, the where's the beef
10 turns into where is the evidence? Where is the evidence that
11 proves that John Galanis is guilty beyond any reasonable doubt,
12 that John Galanis from the moment he shook Raycen Raines' hand
13 in March of 2014, or if you believe the prosecution's summation
14 we just heard, even before that, intended to steal the bond
15 money that was yet to come six months later?

16 Did the prosecution produce the beef? Did they
17 produce the evidence that sustains that burden of proof, or did
18 they just produce to you a very good looking bun, some nice,
19 fresh tomatoes, a really good special sauce with no beef?

20 Let's make no mistake about it, we just heard the
21 government sum up to you for about two hours and 15 minutes.
22 During that whole summation, I would say about 10 minutes of
23 that summation had to do with what you heard from that witness
24 stand. They hardly mentioned their witnesses at all. Their
25 evidence is in all of these binders. That is what they spent

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 that two hours going through.

2 What is the one consistent thing about all the
3 evidence that is in those binders? All those emails that you
4 heard, all those text messages that you heard? Well, 95
5 percent of them don't have John Galanis' name anywhere to be
6 found. He is not even a party to them. He is not CC'd on
7 them. He is just not there, including, I might add, the email
8 they say in their summation you just heard that seals their
9 case, where Jason Galanis, Tim Anderson are talking about the
10 payments on the bonds and how they're going to be made.

11 Now do you know whose name wasn't on that email? Did
12 you notice? John Galanis is not there.

13 Jason Sugarman is on more emails in this case than
14 John Galanis. The only emails that you saw in this case were
15 between John Galanis, Raycen Raines, Timothy Anderson, and they
16 discuss the negotiation of the bond deal and the paperwork of
17 the bond deal and edits. No doubt about it, they're there.
18 There is those emails, a handful of them, and they're a handful
19 of emails between John Galanis and Mark McMillan, and we will
20 discuss those all in detail as we move forward.

21 As we go through the emails and as you when you retire
22 into that jury room, go through the emails. Are there any
23 emails that show John Galanis to be a thief? That is what she
24 said, John Galanis is a cold-blooded thief. Is there one email
25 that proves that?

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 There are those emails for Jason Galanis. Were there
2 any emails that prove that for John Galanis? There are those
3 emails for Hugh Dunkerley. There are those emails for others,
4 but not for Jon Galanis.

5 I would not be afraid, although I might get a little
6 bored waiting for you, if you went back into that jury room and
7 you look through every single government exhibit with a
8 fine-tooth comb because if you did, you would learn one thing:
9 Either John Galanis isn't there or he is not forcing anybody to
10 do anything, cajoling anybody to do anything or lying to
11 anybody. All John Galanis did, and he did it in this case, no
12 doubt about it, was act as a marriage broker. He brought the
13 WLCC together with Jason Galanis to do a bond deal that the
14 evidence shows would hopefully benefit all parties.

15 During that time period those two parties were
16 represented by two of the largest, most respected, most
17 talented law firms in the country. It is not like the WLCC did
18 not have a lawyer. They had a giant law firm representing them
19 with a person who was a Native American and happened to be even
20 dating Raycen Raines at that point and later married him.

21 As I said, I challenge you to find one email that
22 shows John Galanis threatening anybody, ordering anybody,
23 cajoling anybody, convincing anybody to do anything.

24 His emails do not contain anything more than edits to
25 documents written by lawyers, accountants, or IBS suggestions.

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 I challenge anyone to find an email that says from John
2 Galanis, with John Galanis CC'd, that says do something
3 illegal. I challenge anyone to find an email or a text message
4 that says John Galanis is deceiving someone.

5 Compare those emails which involve Michelle Morton,
6 Jason Galanis and Hugh Dunkerley, all those emails, John
7 Galanis is nowhere to be present. In those emails do you see
8 them openly discussing fraudulent and illegal plans?

9 Compare those with the emails of Gary Hirst, Francisco
10 Martin and Jason Galanis, again where John Galanis is never to
11 be found. There they discuss openly deception, conflicts of
12 interest, fraudulent paperwork, but there is no John Galanis.

13 Compare the emails with John Galanis' name on them to
14 the emails with Jason Galanis' name, Andrew Godfrey's name,
15 Jason Sugarman's name and others who were congratulating
16 themselves for their business triumphs. Who is not there?
17 John Galanis.

18 The evidence shows John Galanis is just not there. He
19 is, as they say in Hamilton, and now moving up a few years, the
20 evidence shows he's not in the room. We all know that song.
21 He's not in the room. That is what the evidence shows. The
22 evidence further shows not only is he not in the room, he
23 wasn't allowed in the room.

24 Everything John Galanis did was out in the open and
25 merely brought two groups together. The WLCC was looking to

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 make some money. Burnham through, Jason Galanis, was looking
2 to make some money, and he introduced the two parties. Those
3 two parties then retained legal representatives who negotiated
4 and blessed the deal. John Galanis certainly didn't tell
5 Greenberg Traurig what to do, and if he tried, they certainly
6 wouldn't have even listened to him.

7 They had a client to represent the WLCC and for
8 hundreds and thousands of dollars, that is just what they did.
9 John Galanis did not tell Dillworth Paxson what to do. They
10 had a client to represent, and again for hundreds of thousands
11 of dollars, that's what they did. When you go into the jury
12 room and begin to deliberate this case against John Galanis, go
13 through each and every document, each email, each witness's
14 testimony and try to find the email with John Galanis barking
15 out orders. There are none.

16 Let me pause here to say one thing. You have a very
17 difficult task. Not only have you been sitting here as a juror
18 for six weeks, not only is this a very document-intensive case,
19 not only are there literally hundreds of documents and tens of
20 witnesses, you have three defendants sitting here at that
21 table. The Judge will tell you at the end of this trial, as
22 she told you in the beginning, that you have to keep each one
23 separate and come to three separate verdicts. Keep the
24 evidence straight as to what evidence goes to which defendant.
25 That is an extra difficult task that you have.

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 Now getting back to John Galanis. The prosecution, in
2 their failure to meet their burden of proof, they haven't
3 proved it. These volume of documents prove nothing, but what
4 about the witnesses, what did they bring to the table?

5 Most of them, what did hey say? They never heard of
6 John Galanis, never met John Galanis, never did any business
7 with John Galanis, never communicated with John Galanis. Again
8 there were more witnesses who testified in this case about
9 Jason Sugarman than John Galanis.

10 Tim Anderson and Raycen Raines both knew and
11 interacted with John Galanis throughout the bond deal, and we
12 will deal with their testimony in great detail, but neither of
13 them testified to John Galanis doing anything improper.
14 Neither of them testified to John Galanis ever lying to them.
15 Neither of them ever testified that John Galanis was ever
16 forcing them or convincing them to do anything. Both of them
17 just said John Galanis came up with a unique idea at that
18 convention. They both were intrigued by that idea, and there
19 was nothing illegal in nature and both decided to pursue it.

20 Tim Anderson is a lawyer, a tax expert, an experienced
21 Native American deal-maker, and he told you point blank the
22 idea John Galanis came up with was legal and intriguing and he
23 decided on his own to pursue it.

24 All these witnesses, all these documents are just some
25 fancy, fresh looking fixings trying to cover up there is no

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 beef in this sandwich. There is one witness that would, no
2 doubt, the prosecution has and will continue to say when they
3 get up here to rebut my summation that provides the beef. Not
4 only will they say he provides the beef, he provides a nice
5 quick quarter pound of beef, and that is Mark McMillan. Mark
6 McMillan came into this courtroom and he told you the truth, no
7 doubt about it.

8 He said that John Galanis with his lawyer, Barry
9 Feiner -- and, by the way, Barry Feiner, what did he say about
10 him? Not only is he a lawyer, but he had control over that
11 account also. He was to follow instructions with Barry Feiner.
12 In that phone call they told him to set up a corporation named
13 Sovereign Nations, and that \$2.35 million came in, and a few
14 months later it was gone, all under the direction of John
15 Galanis and Barry Feiner and that that money came from the
16 WAPC, WAPC.

17 Mark McMillan did not know why John Galanis got the
18 money. He did not know the reason why the other people or
19 entities that he gave money to got their money. All he knew is
20 that the money came in and he was told where to send it.

21 The prosecution says there is the beef, there is the
22 proof beyond a reasonable doubt that John Galanis is a thief.
23 They will most assuredly say when they come back up here after
24 I am done, like they have said already, the best proof that
25 John Galanis is a thief and a fraudster is the \$2.35 million.

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 That is all the prove you need, that is what they'll say.

2 Well, not so fast. Again the prosecution wants you to
3 take the easy road and not really look at where the road is
4 going. John Galanis got \$2.35 million, so he is guilty, case
5 closed. But what does this testimony, the testimony of this
6 case actually prove? How far does the testimony -- and that is
7 what is important -- how far does the testimony actually bridge
8 the gap between meeting their burden of proof and not? The
9 first thing it proves is the annuity did exist, 2.35 million
10 came from WAPC. WAPC had money. They were the annuity
11 provider.

12 Why did John Galanis get the \$2.35 million of bond
13 proceeds, money the prosecution has argued and will continue to
14 argue he never should have gotten if he is not guilty of these
15 crimes? Unfortunately, their own witnesses don't support their
16 theory, and remember lawyer arguments are worthless, not
17 evidence, you have to listen to them, but they're not evidence.
18 The evidence is what you heard from that witness stand and what
19 is in those documents. That is what you have to consider.

20 So what did the witnesses say? The first witness to
21 testify, Tim Anderson, he said finders fees or commissions are
22 very common in this business. Remember he told you John
23 Galanis seemed like an old guy who would find deals for his
24 son. Never once did he say on direct or cross that John
25 Galanis receiving money was wrong.

I6PJGAL6

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 If the prosecution was so convinced and right that
2 John Galanis receiving money was outside the parameters of the
3 deal, which is what they're arguing to you and proof of the
4 illegality on his part, why didn't they ask their own witness
5 that question? Why didn't they just say, Mr. Anderson, was it
6 right for John Galanis to get that money? They didn't because
7 they knew what the answer would be. He told you it is
8 perfectly acceptable for people to receive commissions or
9 finder's fees.

10 Then we heard from Raycen Raines. He also testified
11 that finder's fees and commissions, John Galanis never
12 discussed that with him, but he assumed, check the record, Page
13 1839 and again at 1902, he assumed that John Galanis would get
14 one. On Page 1958, when asked by the prosecution, he had no
15 idea to who would I pay the finder's fee, but he assumed John
16 Galanis would get money. We know full well that Raycen Raines
17 would feel this way and that it was normal because that is
18 exactly how he got paid for his work for the WLCC, Page 1834.

19 All the money he gets from the WLCC he gets through
20 commissions and finder's fees. In this case, specifically he
21 got a commission and finder's fee, and he got it through Steven
22 Haines. He testified to you about that. Not only that, we
23 know that that commission came directly from the bond proceeds.

24 (Continued on next page)
25

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 MR. TOUGER: So not only does Raycen Raines tell you
2 that the commissions are perfectly normal in general, in this
3 case specifically he got one, and he got it directly from the
4 bond proceeds through Steven Haynes.

5 Again, why not ask Raycen Raines the same question?
6 After all, he is the WLCC; he is their representative in this
7 deal, and it is his money that, according to the prosecution,
8 John Galanis is stealing. So why not ask him that question?
9 Because they knew his answer. His answer would be: Fine. He
10 told you that.

11 If you need proof that that would be his answer
12 besides his testimony that he figured John Galanis would get a
13 commission, the proof is right there in the evidence: Raycen
14 Raines himself got a wire transfer directly from Sovereign
15 Nations, directly from John Galanis. The very money that the
16 prosecution is saying is illegal gains, proof that he is a
17 criminal, Raycen Raines gets a distribution from that fund.

18 There is the dagger to the heart of their argument.
19 If this money should not be in John Galanis' hands, if this
20 money is stolen from the WLCC, why is Raycen Raines receiving
21 some of it with open arms and without question? And, more than
22 that, why did the prosecution ignore it in their summation, on
23 their summary charts and everywhere else?

24 And, finally, Francisco Martin, what did he say about
25 this? He also told you commissions are perfectly normal in

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 private equity deals; that he has received many in his years of
2 business; and that he actually sought to receive one in this
3 case but the deal never went through, so he didn't get one; but
4 it's certainly normal business practice for individuals who are
5 responsible for the genesis of the deal to get a commission.
6 And we know that that's what John Galanis did. Even the
7 prosecution admits that John Galanis brought these two parties
8 together.

9 But, wait, the prosecution will say. Even if it is OK
10 for John Galanis to get a commission for his efforts, even
11 though it was never discussed specifically with the WLCC and
12 never on any paper, the prosecution will say what about the
13 fact that John Galanis got \$2.35 million, a lot of money, way
14 beyond any normal commission and way beyond what anybody else
15 got.

16 Yes, it is a lot of money, and it's more than others
17 got, but remember John Galanis is the originator. The evidence
18 shows that if not for his idea, it never would have happened.
19 It's not Jason Galanis' idea; it's not Raycen Raines's idea;
20 it's not even Steven Haynes' idea; and it's not Tim Anderson's
21 idea. Although, as the evidence shows, it is not John Galanis
22 who sends out that memorandum on April 4 in an attempt to
23 convince everyone to move on to this idea. That is important.
24 Let's talk about that for a second.

25 It is Tim Anderson, the lawyer for the WLCC at that

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 time -- he hadn't started working for Burnham yet -- trying to
2 convince Jason Galanis and the WLCC to do the deal. That alone
3 demonstrates that John Galanis did not participate in any
4 criminal conspiracy, because that -- according to what she just
5 told you -- that was John Galanis' role. He was the one that
6 was supposed to be convincing Tim Anderson to do the deal.

7 But what did Tim Anderson tell you? He sent out a
8 memo on April 4 -- a mere two to three weeks after the
9 convention -- having not spoken to John Galanis -- remember, he
10 said he didn't speak to John Galanis for six weeks after the
11 convention -- he sends out that memo. That alone demonstrates
12 that John Galanis did not participate in any criminal
13 conspiracy, because that is the role he should have been
14 playing.

15 John Galanis is standing on the sidelines April 4
16 waiting to see what happens. Tim Anderson -- the high-priced,
17 highly respected, highly educated attorney -- is the one trying
18 to convince Jason Galanis and the WLCC to move forward.

19 But let's get back to the money. What did Francisco
20 Martin tell you? The prosecution's witness, the one they stand
21 by a hundred percent, the one they put up there saying he is
22 telling the truth and nothing but the truth, he told you
23 commissions are up to negotiation, that the average is about
24 six percent. In the record at page 2281, if you're writing
25 this stuff down.

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 And remember John Galanis initially is the most
2 important actor in this deal; it is his idea that brings the
3 two parties together, so his submission should be larger. What
4 did Steven Haynes do to deserve his commission? And he got
5 one. He did nothing; he called a lunch. He got a commission,
6 and he got \$2.2 million to build a building. So Haynes
7 actually, if you think about it, got just as much as John
8 Galanis and directly from the bond proceeds.

9 So what is six percent of \$28 million? Well, I did
10 the math on this one with a calculator, but feel free to check
11 it on your own. Six percent of \$28 million, which is the total
12 of the first bond deal, is \$1.68 million. So, wait, you'll
13 say, when you get back in the jury room, what about that extra
14 \$670,000? Well, the evidence gives you the answer. The answer
15 is one of two things: Either John was a good negotiator and
16 instead of getting six percent he got eight percent. That's
17 what \$2.35 million, just about eight percent. Remember
18 Francisco Martin says it's up to negotiation, six percent is
19 average. Average means there are some above it and some below
20 it.

21 But it is important to note again Mr. McMillan's
22 testimony. Did John Galanis get all the money? Did he pocket
23 all that \$2.35 million? The evidence shows you he certainly
24 did not. He had to reimburse others who helped him work on
25 this deal. Barry Feiner, he is a lawyer directly associated

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 with the deal got \$90,000. Mike Murphy, another lawyer who you
2 saw e-mails from, he got \$75,000. Dan Hothpersicitus, that
3 name none of us could pronounce, and I still can't, he was the
4 marker on this deal, he got \$165,000. Jared Galanis, one of
5 John's other children, who was a lawyer and worked on this
6 deal, as you heard, he got \$100,000. And many other family
7 members and friends got large gifts or payments from the
8 account. Even Mark McMillan told you at the end there was
9 \$20,000, so he took it. I asked him did John Galanis complain
10 about you taking that last 20 grand? He said, no, you can keep
11 it. And most importantly of all Raycen Raines gets his wire
12 transfer from Sovereign Nations.

13 So, did John Galanis get money from the bond proceeds?
14 No doubt about it. Was the commission negotiated with the WLCC
15 or their lawyers? Certainly not. Did the WLCC through Raycen
16 Raines and their lawyers anticipate that John Galanis would,
17 however, get a commission? The evidence says yes. Did John
18 Galanis receive a normal commission? The evidence says yes.
19 Did John Galanis share his commission with people who helped
20 him earn it? The evidence says yes. Did John Galanis give out
21 generous payments to others and take some for himself? The
22 evidence says yes. That doesn't make it illegal. What you do
23 with the funds you earn doesn't make anything illegal.

24 And remember this fact when the prosecution argues
25 that even if John Galanis earned a commission, it should have

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 come from Burnham, not the bond proceeds. You heard them say
2 that this morning.

3 On its face that argument also seems a little
4 legitimate. He was working for Burnham; that's who should pay
5 his commission. But what proves that invalid is the evidence
6 itself. Steven Haynes' commission directly from the bond
7 proceeds. It should have come from the WLCC, but it didn't.
8 So if Steven Haynes and Raycen Raines could take their
9 commission straight from the bond proceeds, why couldn't John
10 Galanis?

11 But what is the biggest proof that this payment does
12 not help the prosecution meet their burden of proof and it is
13 not proof of John Galanis' involvement in the criminal
14 conspiracy? The biggest and most important piece of evidence
15 is what John Galanis didn't get. Did Sovereign Nations get any
16 payments from the second series of bonds? No. Did Sovereign
17 Nations get any payment from the third series of bonds? No.
18 Mark McMillan tells you no.

19 As a matter of fact, as the government just finished
20 telling you, when the third series of bonds is done, Sovereign
21 Nations doesn't exist anymore; the account is closed; the money
22 is spent. So second series of bonds \$20 million, third series
23 of bonds \$16 million. John Galanis' share? Zip. If he is an
24 ongoing participant in a criminal conspiracy, as they allege he
25 is, he gets his money. So, the prosecution's theory, if it's

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 correct, he would get paid. Why is he still not getting his
2 cut? After all, according to the prosecution, John Galanis is
3 still involved in the second and third series. You just heard
4 them argue that to you. But he gets nothing. It doesn't make
5 any sense.

6 But you don't need me to tell you that. You can
7 figure that out all on your own. It's obvious. If you're
8 helping someone steal \$35 million, you're getting some money;
9 and he didn't, not one penny. Lots of other people get
10 pay-outs from these bond deals, including Jason Sugarman, but
11 not John Galanis.

12 So, what does that evidence prove? The evidence
13 proves just what I've been saying it proves: That John Galanis
14 got a commission for his unique idea, a commission that is
15 perfectly acceptable in these types of deals, and a commission
16 that was anticipated by all parties involved in the
17 transaction. But because he had very little to do with the
18 second series, even less to do with the third series, he gets
19 nothing. Just do the math. If you calculate \$2.35 million as
20 part of the total transaction, he got three and a half percent,
21 much less than six percent.

22 Remember, John Galanis, even according to the
23 prosecution's own witness, does not even get all of it, and
24 Raycen Raines gets his wire. So why do these funds prove
25 criminal intent?

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 Jason Sugarman gets hundreds of thousands of dollars
2 from each bond deal but John Galanis getting money is proof of
3 criminal intent? The evidence does not support such an
4 argument. The evidence again just proves that the testimony of
5 Mark McMillan is the antithesis of supplying the beef, but is
6 more of the same fake news, more cover-up by the prosecution
7 about their lack of evidence and lack of their ability to meet
8 their burden of proof.

9 What is the law in this case? The prosecution must
10 prove to you beyond any reasonable doubt that John Galanis
11 joined the charged conspiracy whose goal was to steal the bond
12 proceeds. It is not enough for the prosecution to just prove
13 to you that the charged conspiracy existed. I'll make it easy
14 for you. It did. People got together and decided to steal
15 money from the Wakpamni bond proceeds. You've heard how Jason
16 Galanis, Michelle Morton, Gary Hirst and Hugh Dunkerley have
17 pled guilty to being members of that conspiracy. You've also
18 heard how Francisco Martin was so fearful for being indicted
19 for his actions, that he high-tailed it out of the country to
20 Spain and came back here only when he got immunity and a safe
21 passage letter. By the way, it's past June 20, I hope he made
22 his plane.

23 So, there is no doubt that the charged conspiracy
24 existed and operated to attain its goal, but that is mostly an
25 unimportant fact when considering what verdict John Galanis

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 should receive. What is important is did the prosecution prove
2 to you that John Galanis knowingly -- and that means
3 purposefully -- joined the conspiracy. I strongly and most
4 respectfully suggest to you that the evidence proves to you
5 that they have failed in that regard.

6 The Court will charge you on the law at the end of the
7 days, and the Court will tell you the fact that a person
8 without knowledge that a crime is being committed merely
9 happens to act in a way that furthers either of the alleged
10 purposes or objectives of the conspiracy does not make that
11 person a coconspirator.

12 What is necessary is that defendant joined the
13 conspiracy with knowledge of its unlawful purposes and with
14 intent to aid its accomplishment of one or both of its unlawful
15 objectives. Thus, mere association with members of a
16 conspiracy is not enough; that for someone to be found guilty
17 they must knowingly join the conspiracy.

18 Just like I told you during my opening statement a
19 month ago, the fact that John Galanis is Jason Galanis' father
20 is not enough -- although the prosecution wants you to think it
21 is. The prosecution has the burden of proving to you not just
22 that John Galanis has a son named Jason who did some bad
23 things; the prosecution has the burden of proving to you beyond
24 any reasonable doubt that John Galanis knowingly helped his son
25 to do those bad things. And again, most respectfully, I

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 suggest to you that the evidence proves they have not.

2 In considering the case against John Galanis, I
3 believe you have to break it up into two parts: The first time
4 period from March 2014 when John Galanis is brought by Steven
5 Haynes to a lunch meeting with Raycen Raines at the Native
6 American Convention in Las Vegas, to late August, early
7 September 2014, when the first bond series is executed, and the
8 second time period that starts after that.

9 I think we can all agree that the evidence
10 demonstrates that after that time, John Galanis' involvement in
11 this deal is quite minimal. Even the prosecution seemed to say
12 in their summation that John Galanis is not involved at all in
13 the whole Michelle Morton part of this case. They didn't even
14 mention his name when referring to that part of the case.

15 When discussing this first time period, I think it's
16 quite important to decide who has told you the truth and who
17 has lied to you or misinformed you. Many people have come
18 forward in this case and told you they lied. Hugh Dunkerley
19 told you he lied to many people. Francisco Martin told you he
20 lied to everyone, including all the people sitting at this
21 table, and that he could have been prosecuted for that, but he
22 is not being prosecuted. Many crimes he committed, but they're
23 not prosecuting him for that. But just as I told you, he said
24 quite bluntly that he is telling the truth that they want him
25 to tell. That's what he said. It's their judgment of the

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 proof that matters. We don't really know in fact what the
2 truth is, and frankly Mr. Martin doesn't care, because he is
3 safely back in Spain and can't be prosecuted as long as he is
4 there. But I will tell you that personally I believe that the
5 witness who testified about this first time period --

6 MR. QUIGLEY: Objection.

7 THE COURT: Sustained.

8 MR. TOUGER: I will show you that the evidence shows
9 that the people who testified about this first time period --
10 Tim Anderson and Raycen Raines -- testified quite honestly, and
11 you should believe them. What is important to note is that
12 that testimony does not make a liar out of John Galanis; it
13 doesn't make him a deceptor; it makes them a deceptor.

14 Their testimony doesn't prove quite clearly that the
15 prosecution tried quite strongly to deceive you during their
16 opening statement and again here today. And again if they did
17 not tell you the honest story at the beginning and here at the
18 end, why would you believe anything they say. Their witnesses
19 told you the truth, but the truth doesn't meet their burden of
20 proving guilt beyond a reasonable doubt, so they have to
21 embellish, extend and outright misstate the evidence, anything
22 to get that conviction against John Galanis. So, let's look at
23 what they said during their opening statement and today about
24 this time period, and let's compare it to what the actual
25 evidence was.

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 First, right in the beginning of their opening
2 statement -- in an attempt to get your blood boiling against
3 the defendants, and again here today -- the Wakpamni Lake
4 Community is hopelessly in debt for \$60 million because of the
5 bonds they issued. Page 52 of the record. They got the
6 Wakpamni people to issue tens of millions of bonds. No mention
7 of sovereign immunity, WLCC or anything. And again today they
8 did the same thing. They went their whole summation without
9 ever mentioning the words sovereign immunity.

10 Compare that with what I said. I told you that the
11 Wakpamni Lake Community risked nothing, that they didn't issue
12 the bonds and that the bonds were issued by a corporation named
13 the WLCC, and that the WLCC hasn't lost a penny, and neither
14 has the Wakpamni community.

15 What does the evidence show? Again the most important
16 part. What does the evidence show? Well, both Raycen Raines
17 and Tim Anderson made it quite clear that the bonds were not
18 issued by Native Americans either individually, in a community,
19 in a district or in a tribe. They were issued by a
20 corporation. They each told you quite clearly that the
21 Wakpamni Lake Community is separate and distinct from the WLCC,
22 and the Wakpamni Lake Community did not waive any part of its
23 sovereign immunity.

24 As a matter of fact, Raycen Raines told you point
25 blank at page 1913 of the record that written right into the

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 resolution adopting the bond deal it states quite clearly that
2 the Wakpamni Lake community is not financially responsible for
3 anything relative to this deal and neither are any individuals.
4 And it's quite clear that the bonds themselves only mention the
5 WLCC and not the Wakpamni Lake Community itself.

6 They both also told you that the WLCC also has
7 sovereign immunity and entered into only a limited waiver of
8 that immunity. And basically what they told you at page 358 is
9 that all they said, if the bond proceeds make money and we
10 don't pay the bonds back, they can come after the bond
11 proceeds; all the other assets of the WLCC protected.

12 Remember, this is quite important. The WLCC only
13 waive their sovereign immunity to the profits generated by the
14 bond proceeds and nothing else. So, as Raycen Raines told you,
15 since the bond deal the WLCC has been making approximately
16 \$250,000 a year. All that is safe and untouchable from any
17 creditor.

18 I might add that, as Raycen Raines told you, this
19 amount is about 100 percent increase in profits for the WLCC as
20 compared to before the bond deals. So, don't let the
21 prosecution argue to you that their reputation has been ruined,
22 because obviously it is not; they're making more money today
23 than they've ever made before.

24 And just like I said during my opening, and supported
25 by Raycen Raines' testimony, not only have they not lost a

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 penny; they received millions and built the warehouse.

2 Did the WLCC make as much money as it hoped?
3 Certainly not. But they clearly, as the evidence shows, made
4 millions and not lost a penny. And not one Native American
5 individual, community, district or tribe is on the hook for any
6 amount of money.

7 Then at the very end of their opening, as they're
8 building to that crescendo, and today here again, that is
9 because more than anything this case is about victims, the
10 Wakpamni people who trusted defendants and their partners in
11 crime, and believed that the defendants were interested in
12 their economic involvement, who now owe, who now owe, tens of
13 million of dollars that they will never be able to repay. They
14 don't owe it. They only owe it if they make money on that
15 warehouse. And the Wakpamni Lake Community owes nothing. The
16 Wakpamni Lake district owes nothing. The Oglala tribe owes
17 nothing.

18 So who told you the truth here and who tried to play
19 with your emotions and inflame your anger against these
20 defendants? I suggest to you Raycen Raines did not lie, Tim
21 Anderson did not lie; but look at what the prosecutor told you
22 and answer that question for yourself.

23 Second, John Galanis said his son worked at Burnham
24 and would help the Wakpamni people find buyers who would buy
25 bonds. And today John Galanis told the people that his son

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 Jason was an investment advisor at Burnham. And the
2 prosecution says that is a complete lie, that is a deception by
3 John Galanis, that is untruth, that is John Galanis lying to
4 Raycen Raines and the WLCC.

5 Really? That's a lie? That's a deception? Their own
6 star witness, Hugh Dunkerley, tells you at page 917 that Jason
7 Galanis was involved in the inner workings of Burnham
8 Securities. Look at Government Exhibit 756 where Jason Galanis
9 has outlined the method about how the deal to buy Burnham was
10 going to take place.

11 The BIT board, they put a whole witness up there, Mary
12 Moynihan, and they just went through it in their summation.
13 Her whole goal was to get Jason Galanis to stop being an
14 investment advisor for Burnham. That was her goal. That was
15 the BIT board's goal. But when John Galanis says that to the
16 Wakpamni representatives, to the WLCC, he's lying. They put a
17 witness on who sits there and tells you her whole goal was to
18 get Jason Galanis to stop being an investment advisor for
19 Burnham. But John Galanis is lying.

20 And we know that Jason Galanis had a financial
21 interest in Burnham from the expert witness Seth Fliegler. He
22 testified quite clearly that from January of 2014 up until at
23 least October of 2014 John Galanis was an investor in Burnham.
24 And the convention took place in March of 2015.

25 Let's look at the testimony of Raycen Raines and Tim

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 Anderson -- again the only two witnesses the prosecution
2 produced from the meeting in Vegas. They know others attended,
3 but they chose only to call those two individuals.

4 Well, when it comes to proving that John Galanis lied
5 in assistance, I suggest that neither of the two witnesses they
6 called support their story. What did Raycen Raines and Tim
7 Anderson testify about what John Galanis said regarding his
8 son's relationship with Burnham? Look at their testimony.
9 Their testimony demonstrates that they couldn't really exactly
10 remember the exact words John Galanis used. Tim Anderson said
11 on direct at page 152 John Galanis was helping him get deals
12 for his bank. Sounds pretty honest to me. Read it.

13 I will read it exactly right from Tim Anderson's
14 testimony:

15 "Now, getting back to the meeting for a little bit.
16 It was pretty clear to you at that meeting that Mr. Galanis" --
17 meaning John Galanis -- "was a retired old man who didn't work
18 for anybody, right?

19 "A. That was my impression at the time. yes.

20 "Q. And basically he seemed to be just like an old guy looking
21 for something to do, right, if I can quote you?

22 "A. That was my impression, yes.

23 "Q. But John did mention that his son who was an investment
24 banker, right?

25 "A. Correct.

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 "Q. And he would try to get him interested in the deal, right?

2 "A. Correct."

3 Where is the lie? Where is the deception? Can the
4 government actually sit here and tell you that John Galanis
5 didn't make decisions for Burnham? Remember the BIT board.

6 Raycen Raines said at page 1891 John Galanis said
7 specifically that his son worked on special projects at
8 Burnham. Where is the deception?

9 Does it matter anyway the exact words that John
10 Galanis used when you look at the evidence? Did John Galanis
11 ever say point blank that his son worked as meaning employed
12 by, received a paycheck from Burnham? No, he never said that.
13 I suggest to you that it doesn't really matter at all, that
14 it's all semantics anyway, because if there is one thing that
15 is made out by all of the evidence in this case, by almost
16 every single witness, it's that Jason Galanis certainly was
17 involved at Burnham, controlled many of its actions that
18 Burnham took, had great influence there, used their office
19 space, dictated instructions to their employees including Hugh
20 Dunkerley and Andrew Godfrey, was business partners with their
21 largest investor Jason Sugarman, and even had his own
22 investment into Burnham.

23 Can the prosecution really argue to you that Jason
24 Galanis during this time period didn't have more or at least as
25 much influence at Burnham as anyone else?

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 Let's be serious. Their whole case is built on the
2 fact that Jason Galanis used Burnham as his personal investment
3 tool. And they want you to believe that they were telling the
4 truth when they stated John Galanis lied to the man at the
5 luncheon that Jason Galanis worked at Burnham? Come on, that's
6 a joke.

7 Tim Anderson himself stated it is because of Jason
8 Galanis' influence at Burnham that he became counsel for
9 Burnham on the bond deal. But Hugh Dunkerley put it best at
10 page 1097 when speaking of Jason Galanis' power at Burnham:
11 Informal power is sometimes greater than actual power. So who
12 was telling you will the truth here and who was trying to fool
13 you?

14 And although it is not relevant to this particular
15 misstatement by the prosecution, I believe it is quite relevant
16 to your overall decision for you to realize whose name John
17 Galanis did not drop at this meeting. Who did John Galanis not
18 say anything about? He is the only one in this case that
19 supposedly knew -- according to the prosecution -- that Chris
20 Heinz and Hunter Biden were behind this deal? Did John Galanis
21 say that at the meeting? Did he drop their names? Did he ever
22 use their names? The answer is, unequivocally, according to
23 the evidence, no.

24 So that shows right there in the evidence that John
25 Galanis is not involved in this scheme whatsoever. Because, if

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 he was, according to what they say, he wouldn't have been
2 dropping Jason Galanis' name. Whose name would he have been
3 dropping? But he didn't know. And that is further proof that
4 he was not in the know. The evidence, as I will show you,
5 continually shows that John Galanis is an island to himself.

6 Third, right after that part, and again here today,
7 the annuity was to be used for safe investments. Did the
8 prosecution read the bond documents before they spoke to you in
9 this case and again this afternoon? Or are they just ignoring
10 them because to state what they say doesn't help their case?
11 You can read them yourselves and remember the testimony.

12 The bond documents state very clearly in black and
13 white that proceeds of the bonds were not to go into safe
14 investments. They couldn't. Because just as the witnesses
15 told you, safe investments would not cover the cost of the
16 bonds. Remember that whole part, Native American bonds can't
17 charge what U.S. bonds are because they're more risky, people
18 won't buy them, you have to charge a higher interest rate, pay
19 a higher interest rate to get people to buy them? So they
20 couldn't put them in government bonds because they wouldn't pay
21 off. It's the whole point of the bond deal. So they had to go
22 into private equity; not just private equity, but the proceeds
23 were to be invested in companies that were in financial
24 distress, even bankruptcy.

25 And remember these documents weren't forced on the

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 WLCC. They were the result of months of negotiations,
2 give-and-take between two of the largest, most respected and
3 knowledgeable law firms in the country. The WLCC knew just
4 what they were signing.

5 I mean Raycen Raines was dating his soon to be wife
6 Heather Thompson who was negotiating the deal. Do you think
7 Heather Thompson was going to make it so her husband-to-be
8 would look like he got ripped off? No. Raycen Raines knew
9 what he was signing; he knew where the bond proceeds were
10 supposed to be invested. He told you point blank -- and Tim
11 Anderson did also -- the proceeds were to be invested into
12 risky private equity deals in order to support the bonds, and
13 nothing was guaranteed, because in those types of investments
14 nothing can be. Read the bond documents. Remember the
15 testimony. Who has told you the truth and who has not?

16 Again, Tim Anderson, the evidence shows, told you the
17 truth. Raycen Raines, the evidence shows, told you the truth.
18 The bond documents speak for themselves. Only the prosecution
19 seems to ignore the bond documents and the testimony.

20 On even a more basic level, Tim Anderson and Raycen
21 Raines weren't even sure the annuity idea was discussed at this
22 meeting. The government just ignores that fact and tells you
23 what they want to you hear. Sounds familiar, doesn't it?

24 Fourth, in their opening and again today -- and they
25 even put on witnesses to say it -- the annuity never existed.

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 Again, their own charts, the evidence proves it did. Money
2 went from the bond proceeds to the WAPC account. And not only
3 was it a separate account, it was the only account WAPC had.

4 There is the annuity. And the annuity made
5 investments, as we will discuss later, that would have easily
6 supported the bond payments for the rest of their lives.

7 Was money misappropriated from the annuity by Jason
8 Galanis? Certainly, there is no denying that Jason Galanis
9 took money from the annuity, but that doesn't mean the annuity
10 didn't exist.

11 Their own charts demonstrate that money was placed
12 into an account in the name of WAPC. The fact that Jason
13 Galanis misappropriated money from the annuity does not mean
14 the annuity did not exist. In fact it proves that it did.

15 Again, let me remind you that the fact that Jason
16 Galanis misappropriated those funds does not make John Galanis
17 equally guilty. The prosecution has the burden of proving
18 beyond a reasonable doubt that John Galanis knew that Jason
19 Galanis was going to take that money.

20 Remember just last week the prosecution put on that
21 whole PowerPoint presentation with their summary witness, and
22 chart after chart had misstatements in them and
23 mischaracterizations, but the biggest was when they showed you
24 the transactions of the first bond series. They wrote on the
25 chart the funds went into Wealth Assurance. They know they

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 didn't. Their witness on the stand quite candidly admitted it
2 didn't go into Wealth Assurance; it went into WAPC.

3 Why couldn't they have just written that on the chart?
4 Because again if they did, it would prove the annuity existed.
5 So they tried to deceive you again. From the very first words
6 that they spoke to you, to their very last, and with their last
7 witness, the prosecution is playing fast and loose with the
8 facts, trying to keep you from seeing the truth by using
9 deception and confusion. Don't let them. Look at the
10 evidence.

11 Fifth, after the bond series, and again here today
12 they stated quite clearly, John Galanis convinced -- notice the
13 word they used -- convinced the Wakpamni to issue another round
14 of bonds. This is an outright exaggeration of the evidence.
15 But the prosecution has to exaggerate the evidence during this
16 time period, because after the first bond execution John
17 Galanis completely drops out of the picture except for a
18 handful of e-mails and calls.

19 How do we know it's an exaggeration of the evidence?
20 Because both Tim Anderson and Raycen Raines told you so. Both
21 witnesses on direct stated that Jason and John Galanis told
22 them that there was demand for another series, and the
23 prosecution left it at that.

24 The prosecution tries to convince you that John
25 Galanis did this first and alone; but when directly asked, Tim

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 Anderson says no. He said -- remember the testimony -- he got
2 a conference call from John and Jason Galanis together, that a
3 second series of bonds had been green lit, and he remembers
4 Jason -- not John Galanis -- stating that they had additional
5 buyers. Page 406 of the record.

6 And then look at page 586. He changes his testimony
7 and he says only Jason told him that.

8 Raycen Raines states at page 1918, when I asked him
9 point blank who was the first person to tell you that another
10 series of bonds could be sold? And what did he say? He
11 couldn't remember.

12 Now let's look at that word "convinced". Besides the
13 fact that they're blurring over the testimony as to who made
14 this initial call, let's look at the word "convinced". They
15 use that word because that makes their case sound better; it
16 makes John Galanis sound more guilty. But the important
17 question is: Is it the right objective to use? Or is it used
18 by the prosecution to sell you a story that never happened?

19 Well, what did the witnesses say? "John or Jason
20 called and said a second bond series could be done, so we said
21 yes because we were so excited of how the first series went."
22 Tim Anderson said Raines called him, said and he wanted a
23 second series; and Greenberg Traurig also. Page 407 of the
24 record. He didn't question the idea of a second series at all.

25 And there it is, more like I said at page 69 of my

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 opening when I asked Raycen Raines point blank did John Galanis
2 ever force, cajole, bribe, or in any way try to convince you to
3 a bond transaction? His answer: No.

4 Furthermore, if John was -- as the prosecution wants
5 you to believe -- the main impetus in getting the WLCC and Tim
6 Anderson to go forward with the bond series, then wouldn't it
7 follow that John would be the one to tell Tim Anderson who the
8 investors are in that series? But in fact he wasn't. At page
9 221 of the record Tim Anderson says clearly and unequivocally
10 that he received the name of the investors from Jason Galanis.

11 Then look at page 271, the prosecution asks the
12 pointed question: "Can you describe the conversation you had
13 with Yanni Galanis about the issuance of the third bond
14 series?" A completely leading question. The prosecution
15 doesn't even mention Jason's name in the question. But what
16 was Mr. Anderson's answer? He states: "There was a third deal
17 I learned from Jason and Yanni."

18 So the prosecution asked him a pointed question: Did
19 Yanni call you about the third bond series? Not even
20 mentioning Jason's name. But Tim Anderson -- knowing he
21 doesn't really remember -- says I got it from Jason or Yanni.

22 So even when asked a pinpointed leading question that
23 the prosecution had reviewed with him for hours -- and you
24 heard how they met time and time again for hour upon hour and
25 went over questions and answers -- Tim Anderson can't

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 distinguish between who actually gave him what information.

2 So, who again is accurately describing the evidence?
3 And who was telling you a story or using fake news to convince
4 you that they are right?

5 What is also important to note, as I've already
6 mentioned, is if in fact John Galanis' role -- as the
7 prosecution argues -- is at this time convincing the WLCC to go
8 forward with the second and third series, and he successfully
9 completed that designated role, why was he not rewarded for his
10 conduct?

11 Are we to believe that John Galanis -- who if the
12 prosecution is correct is a coldblooded thief -- would just
13 help his cohorts get another \$35 million and get nothing for
14 it, not a penny? That is ridiculous. If John Galanis is the
15 criminal the prosecution says he is, and that they say the
16 evidence shows he is, then he is getting paid. The fact that
17 the evidence shows he didn't get paid disproves the
18 prosecution's theory completely.

19 I could go on, but these are the five major factors
20 that go to the very heart of the prosecution's case against
21 John Galanis. Who told you the truth and who exaggerated the
22 evidence to support their argument? The answer is clearly
23 demonstrated by the evidence before you.

24 Now let's look in a little more detail about this time
25 period. What do we know? We know from Raycen Raines that Pete

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 Shannon -- that businessman from Chicago -- owned a liquor
2 distribution company and was looking for a Native American
3 tribe to sign on as an investor so that the company, SSH, could
4 reap the economic and tax benefits allotted to Native American
5 tribes. We also know that Steven Haynes attended the
6 convention as a rep for Pete Shannon. And Mr. Haynes had a
7 business partner and a mentee in Raycen Raines who was also
8 there looking for deals that would bring economic development
9 to the Wakpamni Lake Community through the corporation the
10 WLCC.

11 We then found out that Mr. Raines is invited to a
12 lunch meeting to discuss the SSH idea. By who? Who invited
13 him? The prosecution wants you to believe he was invited by
14 that troller, John Galanis. No. He was invited by Steven
15 Haynes. And he brings with him John Henning and John Galanis
16 who is then introduced to Raycen Raines for the first time.

17 What did we learn from this that is important for you
18 in deciding whether John Galanis is guilty of joining the
19 charged conspiracy beyond a reasonable doubt? The prosecution
20 just told you it's their allegation that John Galanis sought
21 out Mr. Raines, was trolling him. Is there any proof of that
22 anywhere? Where? Is there an e-mail that proves that? Is
23 there a text message that proves that? Anything? Any
24 testimony? No.

25 John Galanis did not seek out the WLCC, Raycen Raines

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 or the Wakpamni Lake community. He was brought to the meeting
2 by a respected businessman, and, by the way, with other people,
3 not just by himself, with many other people, by Steven Haynes
4 and asked to express his thoughts along with numerous others
5 who were there.

6 So, do not let the prosecution argue that John Galanis
7 picked his prey and then swooped in like a hawk. If nothing
8 else, this evidence proves that John Galanis was just acting as
9 an advisor to Steven Haynes who had an idea, and the idea was
10 anything but a finished product.

11 The next important event is that Tim Anderson
12 approximately two weeks later sends out a memorandum for the
13 first time that outlines the parameters of the deal that
14 finally came to fruition months later. So what is important
15 about this? Well, we discussed it a little bit more, but let's
16 go into a little bit more detail about it.

17 Who sent out the memo? Tim Anderson sent out the
18 memo. Did it come from John Galanis or anyone associated with
19 John Galanis? No. Did it come from Jason Galanis? No. It
20 came from Tim Anderson, the WLCC's high-priced mouthpiece. He
21 has nothing to do with John Galanis. He has not even met Jason
22 Galanis, and he is paid by the WLCC. He sent out this memo,
23 and the evidence shows that he sent out this memo with no
24 prompting or conversations with John Galanis.

25 Remember, as I said before, Tim Anderson told you he

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 didn't speak to John Galanis for six weeks after the
2 convention. And the memo is sent out a mere two to three weeks
3 later.

4 So, if this was the plan from the very beginning by
5 John Galanis to defraud the WLCC and everyone else, why is Tim
6 Anderson the one pushing the idea? Shouldn't it be John
7 Galanis trying to sell the idea? But, no, it's Tim Anderson
8 the lawyer, the trained professional, the tax expert, who
9 realizes the benefit of the deal, and he stated time and time
10 again it was a good deal, and he decided to push it. The
11 evidence before us tells us that John Galanis hasn't said a
12 word since Vegas.

13 If this is a corrupt deal from the very beginning --
14 as the prosecution would have you believe, and as they argued
15 time and again -- don't let them change course now; and it
16 certainly doesn't seem like they're going to. If they aren't
17 making up theories out of whole cloth not based in evidence
18 then Jason Galanis would need no convincing. If it's going
19 according to plan, why does Jason Galanis need to be convinced
20 by Tim Anderson to do anything? It would have to be that Jason
21 Galanis and John Galanis were in it together from the
22 beginning. And I have stated the evidence certainly shows they
23 were not.

24 If it is the truth the prosecution wants you to
25 believe that John Galanis came back from Vegas and said to his

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 son, hey, I found those chumps you wanted me to look for, and
2 we could rip them off, if that's the truth -- if that's what
3 actually happened -- how come it is Tim Anderson sending out
4 that letter on April 4, long after John has returned, and he's
5 the one trying to convince Jason Galanis to do the deal?

6 Why does Jason need convincing? And certainly why
7 would it come from Tim Anderson of all people? If this is a
8 corrupt deal from its inception, it is Jason and John who are
9 attempting to convince Tim Anderson and Raycen Raines to do the
10 deal, not vice versa. The April 4th memo written by Tim
11 Anderson proves that this deal was not corrupt from the
12 beginning but that Jason Galanis decided sometime later that he
13 could profit in more ways than anyone anticipated.

14 There is no question that Tim Anderson wrote this,
15 without any provocation from John Galanis. Tim Anderson told
16 you he didn't even speak to John Galanis, so how could John
17 Galanis be involved?

18 And then what happens? Well, as both Tim Anderson and
19 Raycen Raines told you, the deal takes on its own momentum, and
20 as time goes on John Galanis becomes less and less a player in
21 the deal. More lawyers get involved, top-flight world renowned
22 lawyers get involved, negotiations between the parties take
23 place, none of which, as the evidence shows, is John Galanis
24 involved in.

25 John Galanis is as Tim Anderson told you an old man

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 looking to make some business for his son at Burnham. Yes,
2 that much is definitely true, and I certainly do not deny it,
3 but the fact, as the evidence has presented to you
4 demonstrates, does not mean that he is guilty of these crimes.

5
6 Again, the law states that the prosecution must prove
7 to you beyond any reasonable doubt that John Galanis was in on
8 the scam with his son and that the scam was already operating.

9 However, if the evidence fails to prove this to you,
10 that either John Galanis was not in the scam or the scam had
11 not been contemplated yet, you must acquit.

12 Both Tim Anderson and Raycen Raines made it very clear
13 that John Galanis' role during this time period of April and
14 May and June was acting as a go-between all the parties. He
15 wasn't suggesting ideas or giving any original thought. He was
16 just, as the evidence shows, acting as a message deliverer
17 between the parties because he was the only one who knew all
18 the parties.

19 But as spring turned to summer and Tim Anderson signed
20 on to represent Burnham, and Greenberg Traurig through Heather
21 Thompson -- Raycen Raines soon-to-be wife -- got involved, John
22 Galanis was no longer necessary. He was, as Tim Anderson told
23 at page 324, replaced by Tim Anderson because Tim himself now
24 knew and was related to almost everybody involved.

25 As the evidence shows, John Galanis became an

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 afterthought. His involvement in e-mail chains gets reduced if
2 not ended completely. His telephone contact went down, and, as
3 the evidence shows, he served his role just to bring the two
4 parties together. And the evidence shows either side only used
5 him when there was a really big problem and he was brought in
6 to soothe things down. Because as Tim Anderson stated, John
7 you could joke with, Jason not so much. Jason, by all the
8 witnesses who testified here, was bossy and hard to get along
9 with, and wanted things done his way, so John was brought in
10 when there was a problem.

11 From the record at page 323, this is Tim Anderson
12 testifying:

13 "Q. Would you agree with me that the way the process was
14 working in this May, April to June time period, that basically
15 Mr. Galanis would speak to you about -- when I say Mr. Galanis,
16 I mean John Galanis -- would speak to you about a problem you
17 would discuss the problem, and then John would say let me get
18 back to Jason, and then Jason would talk, and then he would
19 talk to Jason and get back to you with what Jason said? Right?

20 "A. Yes."

21 Page 325, question to Tim Anderson:

22 "Q. And your point of contact really switched somewhere around
23 late June of 2014, where you switched from more John to more
24 Jason?

25 "A. I don't recall specifically when it switched, but as we

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 approached close to closing on the deal there was a switching,
2 yes.

3 "Q. Would you say that John structured and organized the
4 parties to the deal in the beginning, then Jason Galanis took
5 over the negotiations over the point, and you really closed the
6 deal, signed the closing documents, right?

7 "A. That is a fair description.

8 "Q. As a matter of fact, you got the e-mail from John that the
9 contacts at Burnham" -- the one they showed you during their
10 summation -- "Jason and Hugh Dunkerley, and I believe you got
11 that on May 19, 2014."

12 "A. I don't know if that was the specific date, but on or
13 about there.

14 "Q. And on or about there, and that is when you really thought
15 you would have more contact with Jason and Hugh Dunkerley than
16 you would with John, correct?

17 "A. That's correct."

18 That's John Galanis' role: Bring the parties together
19 and then let them negotiate.

20 The prosecution referred you to a few e-mails that he
21 was on, Government Exhibit 1312, in their summation. First, it
22 was so unrelated to the bonds -- if you remember, that was the
23 testimony -- Tim Anderson didn't even read those marketing
24 e-mails. This is an e-mail that included John Galanis, Jason
25 Galanis, Tim Anderson, Michael Murphy and Steven Haynes, and it

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 was regarding some marketing materials that were being edited.
2 And what does John Galanis say? "Hear me my chiefs." This
3 demonstrates clearly of how John thought of his role in this
4 matter. He worked for everyone, just trying to get the parties
5 together. He was no one's boss, no one's employee, just a
6 person bringing the parties together. There is no doubt about
7 that, and there is no denying John Galanis' role in this case
8 as a marriage broker. I would not insult your intelligence and
9 argue otherwise. But just because that was his role does not
10 mean the prosecution has met their burden. It does not mean
11 they have proved to you he was in the room where the conspiracy
12 was being discussed.

13 Now the second stage of the evidence: The second and
14 third bond series; the actions of Michelle Morton and Gary
15 Hirst with the pension fund investors, the theft of funds and
16 the cover-up.

17 The evidence shows that John Galanis was not involved
18 in any of that. The evidence clearly shows that Michelle
19 Morton never heard of John Galanis. John Galanis is not in her
20 contacts in her phone, plus the evidence demonstrates that
21 Michelle Morton never communicated with John Galanis and
22 neither did Gary Hirst.

23 The prosecution's own witness, Dan Turney, the Hughes
24 general manager, never heard of John Galanis. Hugh Dunkerley
25 never communicated with John Galanis. Tim Anderson told you at

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 page 384 that he found out that the buyers were found for the
2 bonds not from John Galanis but from Jason Galanis. And it was
3 Jason Galanis who distributed the list in an e-mail to numerous
4 individuals, except one. Who is missing? John Galanis. Tim
5 Anderson told you directly at page 387 that he got the letter
6 signed by Michelle Morton that each investor had the ability to
7 sign the bonds, so he felt it was OK. He trusted Jason Galanis
8 to tell him the truth. But John Galanis' name is nowhere to be
9 found, nor does the evidence show his involvement in this
10 aspect of the case at all.

11 Francisco Martin met John Galanis once in his life at
12 Jason's wedding; never had any business dealings with John
13 Galanis.

14 All the pension fund reps who came before you, they
15 never knew or heard of John Galanis. They heard of everybody
16 else except for Francisco Martin, but John Galanis, never heard
17 of him.

18 All the e-mails sent about the purchase of Hughes or
19 Atlantic, you can't find one with John Galanis' name on it.

20 All the texts, all the purchases of the companies, no
21 John Galanis.

22 Government Exhibit 2059, an e-mail from Jason
23 introducing everyone to Michelle Morton, almost everyone in the
24 case, except for one person: John Galanis.

25 This continues in Government Exhibit 2061, 2062, 2063.

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 Everyone involved in that e-mail giving a congratulations to
2 everyone on the successful purchase of Atlantic. Even Jason
3 Sugarman gets in on the congrats. Who is missing? You guessed
4 it, John Galanis.

5 As I said, there are more Sugarman e-mails than John
6 Galanis e-mails. All the e-mails and documents about the bond
7 sales, no John Galanis. As a matter of fact, the only e-mail
8 with John Galanis' name on it relative to these actions is an
9 e-mail where John Galanis is requesting that the WLCC get its
10 money. That is the words of a criminal? No, of course not,
11 because the evidence hasn't shown, nor has the prosecutor
12 proven to you, that John Galanis is a member of the charged
13 conspiracy.

14 Government Exhibit 2067, Jason Sugarman to Jason
15 Galanis -- excuse me -- Jason Sugarman to Jason Galanis and
16 Gary Hirst: We are in business. No John Galanis.

17 Government Exhibit 2251, the term sheet of the
18 purchase of Atlantic, everyone on it again including
19 Mr. Sugarman, but no John Galanis.

20 Government Exhibit 1267, almost a dozen people are on
21 this e-mail from Jason Galanis to Tim Anderson and many others
22 about the CUSIP number on the bond deal. One person missing:
23 John Galanis.

24 Government Exhibit 1278, the person from Fondinvest.
25 Everyone on it again but no John Galanis.

I6P7GAL7

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 Government Exhibit 2078, Jason e-mail regarding
2 purchasing of the bonds from Atlantic clients. Sugarman,
3 Godfrey, and others, but no John Galanis.

4 (Continued on next page)

5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 Government Exhibit 2086, Jason Galanis and many others
2 about the valor purchase, the biggest purchase they made.
3 Guess who is missing from this email? John Galanis.

4 Government Exhibit 2092, Jason Galanis and numerous
5 others on the Bonwick purchase. No John Galanis. I could go
6 on and on, exhibit after exhibit, the prosecution, Archer or
7 Cooney, and there is one common denominator. No John Galanis.

8 Even to this very end, this morning those emails that
9 were put in concerning bond payments, they just went to
10 evidence today, who is missing from all those emails about the
11 bond payments? John Galanis. There is one name that is
12 involved in this trial that is conspicuously never mentioned in
13 this time period, and that is the name of John Galanis,
14 everyone else but John Galanis.

15 The way the prosecution would say, remember what I
16 said during my opening, follow the money and it will show you
17 that John Galanis is not guilty. The prosecution will argue if
18 you follow the money, it shows the opposite, that John Galanis
19 is guilty, but unlike the prosecution, I can stand by my words
20 in my opening statement because if you follow the money as the
21 evidence shows, all John Galanis got was his rightfully earned
22 commission that was anticipated and not disputed by anyone, and
23 as the evidence shows, all John Galanis knew was that WAPC, the
24 annuity, was making payments on bonds and buying companies
25 through private equity deals.

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 It is important to look at the evidence. The evidence
2 shows that John Galanis had no insight into the bank account at
3 WAPC. The evidence shows he had no knowledge of where the
4 money was going. The evidence shows he is not on any emails,
5 he has no oversight in this bank account, he is not being
6 consulted as to where the money is going. The evidence shows
7 he has no computer access. Hugh Dunkerley told you point blank
8 and quite clearly only he, Gary Hirst and Jason Galanis had any
9 idea where the bond proceeds were going.

10 Any outsider looking at WAPC would see it was doing
11 what it was supposed to do because as Hugh Dunkerley told you
12 they lied to people, formed a company, faked documents, all in
13 an effort to protect their fraud.

14 The evidence shows that John Galanis' knowledge of the
15 proceeds, if any, is the same as WLCC's knowledge. Payments
16 are being made sometimes late or negotiated to be made at a
17 later date between lawyers. The companies are being bought and
18 these deals are highly profitable.

19 Remember the signed addendum by WLCC in November of
20 2015, written by Tim Anderson they have reviewed the private
21 equity deals that have been made and found them to be
22 consistent with the terms negotiated, that the market value of
23 the security holdings in the contract are in excess of the
24 issuer's obligations set forth in the contract. This is signed
25 in November of 2015.

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 The evidence shows that John Galanis had no
2 information that was different from the WLCC. The evidence
3 shows they had no reason to question the validity of the
4 annuity over the WAPC. The evidence clearly shows he was
5 outside of the room where the action was happening, where the
6 criminal conspiracy was -- do you want me to continue?

7 THE COURT: Yes.

8 MR. TOUGER: Yes, you said follow the money and
9 remember what I also said, it would be a difficult task, and
10 the evidence shows if you follow the money based on the
11 knowledge John Galanis had at his disposal, there was no reason
12 in the evidence for him to believe that the criminal activity
13 was being done. The evidence clearly demonstrates this. The
14 evidence shows that he had no more information that the WLCC
15 had, that Tim Anderson had, that Greenberg Traurig had. They
16 all thought everything was fine and above board, so why
17 shouldn't John Galanis think that, as the evidence shows?

18 The evidence shows there is no reason to question the
19 validity of WAPC. It is not creating some offshore island
20 account like other nefarious corporations did. You heard about
21 that. Let's make this Seychelles and this there. Where is the
22 WAPC created? Right here in America.

23 What else? The prosecution produced no evidence that
24 demonstrates John Galanis had no knowledge of what was
25 happening with the bond proceeds than Raines, Anderson or

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 Greenberg and Traurig. By the way, in addition here, another
2 lawyer okays the bond deals. Remember Defense Exhibit 4126,
3 Clifford Wolff, an attorney, saying second bond deal perfectly
4 okay.

5 You had to be in the room with Jason to know what was
6 happening, and the evidence clearly shows John was not. You
7 want to know who the people in the room were? Look at the
8 distribution list, Government Exhibit 2027. That answers the
9 question. There is one person missing from that distribution
10 list, John Galanis.

11 The evidence shows that on September 2nd, 2015,
12 \$126,908.70 interest payment on the first bond was made. The
13 evidence does not prove that John Galanis had any insight where
14 it was made from. On September 3, 2015, \$1,419,508.43, another
15 interest payment on the bond was made, but no evidence
16 indicates that John Galanis knew the source of those funds.

17 September 30, 2015, 903,000 for interest on the second
18 series, again no evidence points to John Galanis knowing the
19 source of those funds.

20 October 1, 2015, \$294,311.11, interest on the second
21 series, again no evidence that shows John Galanis knows the
22 source of those funds.

23 November 17, 2015, \$277,000 a payment to the WLCC as
24 required by the first bond series documents. There is no
25 evidence to show John Galanis knows where those funds came

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 from.

2 February 4, 2016, \$250,000 payment to the WLCC as
3 required by the second series. There's no evidence to show
4 that John Galanis knows where that money came from.

5 What the prosecution has failed to produce to you is
6 any evidence that there was any communication between John and
7 Jason Galanis that demonstrates John Galanis' involvement in
8 this scheme, not one. The evidence they presented indicated
9 that the only reason John Galanis should know Jason Galanis had
10 a criminal intent is because he is Jason's father.

11 They have presented no evidence that demonstrates that
12 John Galanis had any knowledge of Jason's true intent or he was
13 involved with Michelle Morton illegally finding investors in
14 the bonds or that Jason Galanis was stealing proceeds from the
15 bonds. As a matter of fact, the evidence clearly shows a
16 division between John Galanis and Jason Galanis in their
17 business deals even if they were involved in some fashion in
18 the same deal.

19 What is the evidence of that?

20 First, there is no evidence that John was an investor
21 in any company Jason was involved in. There is no evidence
22 that John Galanis had a financial stake in any company
23 mentioned in this case, that Jason was involved in Burnham,
24 WLCC, WAAG, Valor, WAPC, you can go through them all, and one
25 name is conspicuously missing from all those companies, John

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 Galanis.

2 If John Galanis were involved in the criminal
3 conspiracy, why wouldn't he be the one to control WAPC or at
4 least involved in some fashion? After all, according to the
5 prosecution, it is John Galanis that had the connection to
6 Raines and WLCC, it would be a very smooth transition, but he
7 is not because, as the evidence shows, he is not in the room.

8 Remember the testimony of Hugh Dunkerley about the
9 brainstorming white board sessions, about the bond deal and
10 corporate purchases? First, just him with Jason Galanis and
11 the Sugarmans and as more and more people were brought into
12 those sessions and other people were mentioned, who is never
13 there? John Galanis. Who is never mentioned? John Galanis.
14 Page 1103 of Hugh Dunkerley's testimony.

15 Remember according to the prosecution, John Galanis is
16 the frontman, but when Jason is outlying this part of the deal
17 and his criminal intent, John Galanis is not only not there, he
18 is not even mentioned.

19 Never do you hear anybody saying don't worry about
20 getting the bond deal done, my dad is taking care of it. Never
21 in those white boarding sessions did Hugh Dunkerley say those
22 statements were made. Hugh Dunkerley is there. Jason Sugarman
23 is there. Other people are there, but no John Galanis.

24 Page 1104, Hugh Dunkerley says clearly countless
25 emails were exchanged, countless telephone calls were made.

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 Every aspect of the deal was laid out. Never a mention of John
2 Galanis. Examine the proof of the evidence presented that
3 Jason kept his business separate from John.

4 Hugh Dunkerley testified at Page 1121 that he was
5 Jason's right-hand man on the bond deal doing most of the
6 day-to-day work on the deal and he told you he never worked
7 with John Galanis or heard his name mentioned relative to this.

8 Even the Thorsdale, the company that, according to the
9 evidence, Jason Galanis' family trust, which family members are
10 involved in that? The evidence is clear. Ralph Berger, his
11 father-in-law, is the director of that company, Government
12 Exhibit 2113, not John Galanis. Even this most personal
13 company, the evidence shows that John Galanis' name is nowhere
14 to be found.

15 Then there is the one company that John Galanis is
16 associated with in this case, Sovereign Nations, the company
17 that the prosecution wants you to believe that the mere
18 existence proves John Galanis' guilt. The evidence here tells
19 you a lot about John and Jason's business relationship and
20 their desire to keep their businesses inherently separate.

21 Remember the testimony of Mark McMillan, who told you
22 specifically that when they first went to work for John Galanis
23 in 2010, the one person, the one person John points out he
24 shouldn't take any instruction from is Jason Galanis. Don't
25 listen to him. Don't take any instructions from Jason Galanis.

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 What did he also tell you in the whole time that he
2 worked for John Galanis in this case, he never once had any
3 contact with Jason Galanis. You have been listening to
4 evidence for a month now in this case, is there any other
5 instance Jason Galanis did not have his huge powerful hands
6 involved in what was going on?

7 The answer is a resounding no. Jason Galanis was
8 involved in everything in this case, but this company, the one
9 and only associated with John Galanis, not only is Jason not
10 involved at all, Mark McMillan was given specific instructions
11 do not let him get involved even if he tries to.

12 Mr. McMillan went on to say John and Jason Galanis
13 guarded their interests and kept them separate, Page 2914 of
14 the record. Mark McMillan should know because as he told you,
15 he is the one person in this case out of all the people, he is
16 the only one who worked for both Jason and John at different
17 times, so he knows how guarded they are and how much they
18 separated themselves from each other.

19 So what does this evidence combined with the evidence
20 about Thorsdale tell you? The evidence tells you when it comes
21 to business, the two Galanis keep things separate from each
22 other. That is what the evidence tells you. The evidence
23 tells you everyone gets Code Rebel shares except for one
24 person, John Galanis.

25 Remember Francisco Martin's testimony about the

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 celebratory luncheon, the bond sale? Who is not at the
2 luncheon? It is in Los Angeles. Who is not there? John
3 Galanis.

4 Finally, what did Francisco Martin say whether Jason
5 and John did business together? He said at Page 2173 that
6 Jason told him from time to time that his father would help him
7 with business affairs. Does that sound like John Galanis was
8 intimately involved in Jason Galanis' business, or he was an
9 insider to all these deals, or does it sound exactly like Tim
10 Anderson, John was an old guy who referred deals to his son if
11 he could.

12 What was Mr. Martin's last comment on this subject,
13 that John Galanis had no involvement or role in the Wakpamni
14 bonds. Further evidence of the separation was the fact as we
15 discussed that John gets none of the proceeds from a second and
16 third bond series. This proves nothing. When a pirate captain
17 gets his booty, we have seen it and it is put on the boat, yes,
18 the captain takes his lion's share, but everybody else shares
19 in the booty. Not this time, not John Galanis.

20 There is also ample evidence to show Jason Galanis
21 kept his social life separate and distinct from John. All the
22 witnesses came forward saying they never met John Galanis even
23 though they were good friends with Jason. Dunkerley never met
24 John or did any business with him, nor did Francisco Martin
25 except at the wedding. In every testimony from a witness that

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 visited Jason's house, John is never there.

2 Finally, the testimony of Dr. Archer. She didn't even
3 realize the importance of her story because, as she told you,
4 she had never spoken to me before about the case, and she
5 testified that John wasn't even at Jason's birthday party in
6 the event thrown by Jason and his wife to celebrate a milestone
7 and impress their friends, and who is missing? John Galanis.

8 The evidence shows they might be father and son, but
9 there is a clear and distinct separation in their lives. This
10 separation of people and entities involved in Jason's life not
11 only concerning John Galanis, the evidence demonstrates this is
12 exactly how Jason Galanis acts in all of his business
13 endeavors. The evidence shows when it comes to information and
14 business with Jason Galanis, he believes you only need to know
15 enough information for you to complete the task he has given
16 you, no more, no less. Information is at a premium and is not
17 to be shared.

18 Remember Defense Exhibit 4719, an email the
19 prosecution didn't show you from Jason Galanis literally
20 cursing out an individual from giving out information to
21 someone who shouldn't have had it. When you work with Jason,
22 the evidence clearly shows you got information on a
23 need-to-know basis and it wasn't to be shared.

24 Francisco Martin's testimony, Jason is very sensitive
25 to how information flows. Information is to be disseminated to

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 the proper people at the proper time, only shared when
2 necessary. Francisco Martin is intricately involved with
3 everything with Jason Galanis, but he told you Jason kept
4 secrets from him. Hugh Dunkerley described it best. Jason is
5 the hub of the wheel and keeps all the spokes separate. Jason
6 is in the middle of the wheel giving out information to each
7 individual, but he is the only one who knows everything. The
8 different spokes are people involved in this plan might not
9 even know each other and they certainly do not have the same
10 information.

11 Page 1119 of the record, Hugh Dunkerley is testifying:

12 As far as you knew, the idea originated with Jason
13 Galanis? It was Jason Galanis' idea, correct.

14 Jason Galanis' told me it was a Michelle Morton idea,
15 okay. And Jason Galanis, once the idea started to pick up
16 speed around the summer of 2013 was the one pushing that deal
17 more than Jason Sugarman and he was controlling the deal,
18 wasn't he? Answer, yes.

19 I believe he described Jason Galanis as the hub of the
20 wheel on the deals he was working on correct? Yes.

21 What do you mean by this? If you think of a common
22 wheel that has a hub and spokes that come out of one, right?
23 Yes.

24 And Jason Galanis is described as the middleman, the
25 hub giving out instructions to all different spokes, right?

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 Correct.

2 And not all those spokes in the wheel knew each other,
3 right? As far as you know?

4 THE COURT: To your knowledge? Answer: To my
5 knowledge, not all. They did not know all each other
6 absolutely.

7 And, furthermore, not Jason Galanis told you at times
8 don't tell other people certain information? Correct.

9 As far as you know, you had some knowledge that other
10 people in the wheel may be different? Correct.

11 That's Jason Galanis. Francisco Martin supports that
12 this is the way Jason Galanis operated when he testified that
13 Jason Galanis would frequently get information from him, Page
14 2336.

15 But not only would Jason be very scarce who he would
16 give information to, the evidence shows that he would lie to
17 people to protect the privacy of his information. As Hugh
18 Dunkerley told you at Page 1142, Jason lied straight to his
19 face. He couldn't even tell when he was lying.

20 Hugh Dunkerley, his most trusted adviser, it made no
21 difference. Information was kept from him, and Jason lied to
22 all to keep his business private and his actions concealed.
23 Mr. Dunkerley continues that Jason Galanis was consistently
24 lying to people using fraudulent documents. Mr. Dunkerley
25 admitted on many occasions he had no idea what Jason was

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 telling other people.

2 A perfect example of this is described by Hugh
3 Dunkerley, at Page 1144 of the record. Jason told him there
4 there was demand for the second series of bonds. Here he is
5 clear as day in the evidence, Jason Galanis telling so many
6 people the same lie. He told it to Hugh Dunkerley. He told it
7 to Tim Anderson. He told it to Raycen Raines and others and
8 everyone believed him because there was no reason not to.

9 The evidence clearly shows Jason was lying to everyone
10 to get more funds. The prosecution has produced no evidence
11 that shows that anyone knew the truth. Remember Hugh
12 Dunkerley's testimony about the Ballybunnion affair, Page 1147.
13 He didn't even tell his partner in crime, Gary Hirst, about it,
14 the one who helped him do one fraudulent act after another and
15 yet he didn't tell him. Why? He told you why. Jason told
16 you, no one else is to know, so no one else did.

17 After four weeks of testimony, numerous testimony,
18 hundreds of exhibits, the prosecution will stand here and say
19 convict John Galanis for two reasons: One, because he is
20 Jason's father; two, because of the \$2.35 million.

21 First, because he is Jason's father. The
22 prosecution's argument because he is Jason's father, he had to
23 know not only that Jason was involved in but he agreed to help
24 him steal the money. They argued this even though they haven't
25 produced one iota of evidence that demonstrates they routinely

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 shared their business opportunities, and with clearly showing
2 exact opposite, not only they routinely not shared their
3 business, but they kept them separate and knowledge of them
4 from each other, not only separate in business, but separate
5 socially, and the evidence further dictates this is normal
6 business for all his business. The evidence shows Jason is the
7 epitome of the hub in the wheel in business.

8 Tim Anderson testified:

9 "Q By the way, you didn't even know Michelle Morton until the
10 closing of the deal, right? Page 402.

11 "A Correct.

12 "Q And again because that information was not necessary for
13 you?

14 "A Correct.

15 "Q You had a job to do, and you completed that job?

16 "A Yes.

17 "Q Others involved in the deal had other jobs, right?

18 "A Correct.

19 "Q If they were not recommended to your role, it was not
20 necessary for you to know about them?

21 "A Correct."

22 That is how Jason operated. On the second argument,
23 2.35 million, as we have discussed this already, but just to
24 quickly review, while it is certainly disputed John Galanis
25 received these funds directly from the bond proceeds, one,

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 there is ample evidence in the record to support credible
2 reasons for him to receive that money that doesn't place him
3 inside a criminal conspiracy and the testimony from numerous
4 witnesses that a commission was reasonable in that type of
5 financial transaction.

6 Two, the fact that the commission was well within the
7 normal reasonable parameters of commissions. Again it sounds
8 like a lot of money, but it is a percentage. Just like a real
9 estate agent gets a lot more if he or she sells a hundred
10 million dollar home or \$10 million home than if he sells a
11 hundred thousand dollars home, you get a percentage, and that
12 is all this was, was a percentage the testimony from Raines and
13 Anderson that Jason Galanis will John Galanis receive a
14 commission, the fact John Galanis used some of the money to pay
15 people involved in this deal, including attorneys and marketing
16 people.

17 Finally, the fact when Raines got his wire, he didn't
18 say hey, what is this? Where is this coming from? The
19 evidence shows he just accepted it and took the money. Yes,
20 John Galanis made a lot of money on this deal, money he used to
21 give his family and invest in one of his son's business, not
22 Jason's but Jesse's and, yes, to buy some jewelry.

23 Finally, what is most important is that John Galanis
24 receives no money when Jason gets millions after the second
25 bond deal and again after Jason gets millions after the third

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 bond deal, Jason keeps millions but doesn't share any of that
2 with his allegedly similar crooked father. That makes no
3 reasonable sense.

4 The evidence makes it clear John Galanis wasn't
5 involved because the evidence demonstrates he didn't get a
6 penny. I ask for any testimony that demonstrates John Galanis
7 got a penny from the proceeds of his second and third bond
8 series. You will find the answer will be none.

9 The prosecution wants you to believe this is a family
10 affair between a father and a son, but the evidence
11 demonstrates the exact opposite, that Jason continues to take
12 millions for the second bond series, but John gets none. The
13 evidence shows there is no collusion between John and Jason to
14 steal the proceeds of the bonds. This was Jason's one-man show
15 with Hugh Dunkerley, Francisco Martin, Gary Hirst, and Michelle
16 Morton acting his his liaison, but no evidence to show John
17 Galanis got any money.

18 The government started by using fake news in opening
19 statement and ended doing the same thing to blind you from the
20 real truth, the real facts. The government seems to go by the
21 old theory of make up a story, make it a grand story and repeat
22 it many times until it gets believed.

23 An example is last witness, FBI Agent Kendall. Her
24 charts looked quite pretty and effective, but were they based
25 on all this evidence in the case, but just the evidence the

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 government wanted her to know and showed her and, thus, what he
2 related to you. She answered that question. She stated quite
3 clearly she did not a painstaking analysis of all the evidence
4 and the testimony in this case. She just made a presentation
5 of the evidence given to her by these three people.

6 She stated accuracy is more important, but then
7 admitted to mistake and misstatements of fact. You watched as
8 Mr. Schwartz painstakingly proved to everyone in this courtroom
9 that she misstated thousands of dollars, in the end admitting
10 her error. You saw how she tried to confuse you using the name
11 WAH instead of WAPC. You saw how she labeled money coming out
12 of Sovereign Nation as cash in an effort to make John Galanis'
13 distribution is more devious when she knew that Mark McMillan
14 testified that never happened, no cash was ever taken out.

15 You saw how even she was listing individuals who
16 received payments from Sovereign Nations, she failed to show
17 you Raycen Raines' name in an effort to hide that fact from
18 you. However, even with her efforts to hide the truth, certain
19 facts couldn't be hidden even by her. The annuity was formed
20 by WAPC, formed as required in a second account, and John
21 Galanis' name disappears after the first bond series.

22 I am sure every person over on that side of the
23 room -- these people over here -- will agree with me don't let
24 the government do to you what it did to FBI Agent Kendall.
25 Don't let them feed you just the evidence they want you to hear

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 and decide the case on that. Try to remember all the evidence,
2 use all the evidence, then cast your vote. We are not afraid
3 of you understanding everything. Only the prosecution is, and
4 that is what this witness completely demonstrates. They tried
5 to paint a picture they want you to see, but one that does not
6 accurately paint the picture of the evidence. Cash when there
7 is no cash, payments when there is no payments, and leave it to
8 people like Raines to deceive you.

9 That is not the only time the government tried to
10 paint a picture falsely with the use of witnesses. There is a
11 question to Francisco Martin on whether he thought private
12 equity was a good investment for bond proceeds, and he answered
13 no. So the prosecution put a man on the stand whose testimony
14 is bought and paid for with an immunity agreement and safe
15 passage letter to say there is something wrong here.

16 This is another example of the government trying to
17 pull the wool over your heads, deliberate fake news. They
18 don't ask Tim Anderson that question because they know he will
19 say private equity was fine because that is what he said and
20 that is what the bond documents themselves say and that is what
21 he approved.

22 They don't ask Raycen Raines that question for the
23 same reason. They don't ask the two men who knew all about the
24 bond deal that question. They save it for the man who knows
25 nothing about the bond deal. To his credit, Francisco Martin

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 admitted he didn't know anything about the details. He
2 admitted he didn't know the bond deal itself was approved by
3 two big law firms, the best accounting firms, the paperwork is
4 explicit where the money is to be invested and it was the
5 fruits of months of fair market negotiation.

6 Mark knew of that information, yet the prosecution
7 asked him for his opinion because they had bought and paid for
8 his answers. He didn't even bother to call any attorneys from
9 Greenberg Traurig, including Heather Thompson, but we know
10 their answer because they also wrote the same memo Tim Anderson
11 did approval the deal. More of the same of the prosecution,
12 tell a story, make it a big story, and tell it over and over
13 again until it becomes the procedure.

14 Unfortunately for them, the evidence tells the real
15 story, everyone involved in the deal thought it was a good
16 deal. Yes, Jason Galanis decided to to do what he did. The
17 evidence indicates the bond was clean, negotiated and
18 evenhanded. The court will tell you among other things when
19 she charges you on the law of the case as a practical matter,
20 to prove his charge against a defendant, the government must
21 establish beyond a reasonable doubt that the defendant knew
22 that his conduct was calculated to deceive and that he
23 nevertheless associated himself with the alleged fraudulent
24 scheme.

25 That, in essence, is what the prosecution has to

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 prove, that John Galanis set out to defraud the WLCC, commit
2 acts to aid in that deception, associated himself with others
3 who were working on the same scheme. We have talked a lot
4 about -- it is getting late, so I will try to move quickly --
5 about what hasn't been proved by the prosecution.

6 What did they prove? What did the evidence show?

7 Does the evidence show John Galanis was trolling Mr.
8 Raines? Certainly not. Is there one email, as said, one text
9 messages with anyone proving that allegation? No. Does Mr.
10 Raines say that Steven Haines said hey, Ray, I brought John
11 Galanis over here to this lunch because he wanted to meet you.
12 A perfectly normal thing to say. No, he doesn't say that.

13 Does John Galanis say when he meets Raycen Raines,
14 hey, I have been waiting to meet you? No, that is not said.
15 Another perfectly normal thing to say. No evidence of
16 trolling, none, just made up, fake news.

17 Even the email they acted on does not even show John
18 Galanis' name on it. The email, that February email, who is
19 that between? There is one person not on that email. Who is
20 it? John Galanis.

21 The evidence demonstrates in mid-March there were four
22 separate groups of people: The WLCC represented by Mr. Raines,
23 Steven Haines and John Hensley, representing Pete Shannon SSH,
24 Dillworth Paxson and John Galanis all were looking for
25 business. They came together for a lunch meeting arranged for

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 Steven Haines. Mr. Haines invited each party and those in
2 attendance to get business going. To make a long story a
3 little shorter, a lot of business ideas were floating that day.
4 There was some discussion of using \$200 million of ted bonds,
5 but Mr. Raines did not like that idea because WLCC couldn't be
6 involved in it. Page 308.

7 Out of that meeting came an idea makes everyone happy.
8 SSH would get their business partnership, the WLCC would get
9 economic development with Wakpamni Community and make money for
10 themselves, Tim Anderson would generate some legal fees for his
11 law firm, and John Galanis was the one who came up with the
12 idea.

13 Everyone that left Vegas, instead of the idea what
14 goes on in Vegas stays in Vegas, they kept it going. Tim
15 Anderson was so enamored with the idea, he sent out that idea
16 on April 4, pushing the idea on his own. Mr. Raines takes the
17 idea back to this corporation, WLCC board, and John Galanis
18 takes the idea over to Jason Galanis, and both parties say yes.

19 Some time goes by, there are emails, telephone calls
20 between the parties, including John Galanis, and the idea, as
21 the witness stated, takes on own momentum. Time Anderson takes
22 more money for Burnham, so he decides to switch sides and work
23 for Burnham instead of WLCC. Nobody minds this because it
24 makes the deal easier to contemplate, everybody knows
25 everybody. Nobody cares.

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 WLCC just brings in another big, experienced, talented
2 law firm, Greenberg, and they come in to represent the WLCC.
3 Time moves on. The deal gains more momentum. Now that both
4 sides have attorneys, John Galanis becomes less of a figure in
5 the negotiations, replaced by Tim Anderson and his son Jason
6 Galanis.

7 In July, Hugh Dunkerley comes on the scene. The
8 actual performance of the deals were in flux up until the day
9 of the closing. Finally everything is set, the deal is ready
10 to go through, but there is one problem, one huge problem.
11 There are no buyers for the bonds. Read that email in late
12 July, early August from Tim Anderson. We are ready to go. We
13 hope to close soon, but Jason hasn't done his part. He hasn't
14 found any buyers, so what does he do?

15 Exactly what Ms. Mermelstein said this morning. He
16 goes out and finds Michelle Morton. Unbeknownst to everybody
17 else, he makes that backroom deal with Michelle Morton. Yes, I
18 said unbeknownst to anyone else involved. The evidence shows
19 there is not one email, one text message, one witness testimony
20 that demonstrates anyone besides Jason Galanis, Michelle Morton
21 and later on Hugh Dunkerley and Gary Hirst knew what the actual
22 deal was between her and Jason. This relationship, this
23 decision made by Jason Galanis as the evidence shows, by
24 himself, without any evidence of other participants, is the
25 fatal one, the one that ultimately will bring down this deal.

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 Michelle Morton's firm, firmly in toe, the deal is
2 executed, the bonds are issued, the money is transferred, the
3 WLCC gets its \$2.35 million to build. The attorneys get their
4 fees. Steven Haynes and Mr. Raines get their commissions and
5 the annuity established not with Wealth Assurance as first
6 contemplated but a new company formed in America for this
7 purpose, the WAPC, WAPC. Is this done for nefarious reasons?
8 No, the evidence says, at Page 397, it is done for tax
9 purposes.

10 Tim Anderson, Page 321, tells you indisputably there
11 is nothing illegal as far as he could tell by the way this deal
12 was put together. He said I would not have involved myself in
13 an illegal transaction. At Page 377 he said at the time he saw
14 nothing illegal. Even Hugh Dunkerley, Jason's inside man,
15 states 1118, at the time of the execution of the first bond
16 deal, he had no inkling there was anything wrong with this
17 deal. If he couldn't tell and he was in the room, how could
18 those outside the room know what was going on? The evidence
19 unequivocally tells you they couldn't.

20 Don't let the prosecution tell you parts of the deal
21 are nefarious, deceptive and illegal when they're not. Tim
22 Anderson tells you, 410, private placement deals of Native
23 American bonds are routinely done. Page 502, the idea between
24 private investments to invest in a company, it will grow and
25 sell for a profit. At Page 505, the bonds were not to be

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 rated. He knows that. It is in the paperwork, which means at
2 page 506, there is no public market for the bonds. That is why
3 it is done with a private placement. Page 512, the price for
4 the bonds will go down because of that fact there is no public
5 market.

6 At that point WAPC gets the bond proceeds and then
7 things begin to happen. Again at this point no one involved
8 thinks anything illegal is happening because Jason has done
9 such a great job covering his tracks with the help of Hugh
10 Dunkerley, Gary Hirst and Michelle Morton.

11 Now, the prosecution has alleged that the fact that
12 the annuity shifts from Wealth Assurance to WAPC is a big lie
13 told by John Galanis. But is it? First of all, the WLCC had
14 ample warning that the annuity placement was going to change
15 from Wealth Assurance to WAPC. They got that big word long
16 before the execution.

17 Second, as Tim Anderson told you at page 367, WAPC is
18 an affiliate of WAH, page 367, he uses the word affiliate.
19 What did the expert expert tell you. An affiliate is a company
20 that has a relationship with another company, WAPC does to
21 WLCC, being managed by the same individuals.

22 His testimony, Mr. Anderson's testimony continues at
23 page 368, according to annuity contract signed by everyone,
24 that none of the interest payments are guaranteed, that is
25 acknowledged the account value could go up or it could go down.

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 Read the testimony. Don't listen to argument. Read the
2 testimony.

3 Money is then transferred to Sovereign Nations
4 controlled by John Galanis, and we have discussed that fact
5 already. Money is also taken by Jason Galanis straight out of
6 WAPC. Again the evidence shows no one except Hugh Dunkerley
7 knows this.

8 Everyone thinks everything is fine except one big
9 problem, Michelle Morton's clients, they don't like the bonds,
10 just as the government argued, they don't want those bonds in
11 their accounts. It is not because the bonds have missed any
12 payments. They haven't at this point. They just don't like
13 them. They don't like the idea of having those bonds on their
14 books, so they call up to complain.

15 Lo and behold, they don't find Ms. Hughes there any
16 more. They get Ms. Morton, and that just enrages them even
17 more and they're angry and they want the bonds removed. So
18 they tell Ms. Morton to sell the bonds. This is the beginning
19 of the end. Ultimately, a year or so later, even after
20 interest payments are made, this is what unraveled Jason's
21 house of cards that the evidence shows only he built with the
22 assistance of Gary Hirst, Hugh Dunkerley, Francisco Martin.

23 What does the rest of the world see?

24 The evidence shows to an outsider the annuity is doing
25 just what it is supposed to do. At Page 370, Tim Anderson says

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 the bond proceeds are to be invested in private equity. 516,
2 the investment management agreement states specifically the
3 investment is to be in high-risk, high-reward investments.

4 Government Exhibit 210 itself, the Exhibit A, the
5 statement of investment objectives, invest in situations that
6 may be overlooked by others, including in companies suffering
7 from market dislocation, financial distress, complexity or
8 negative market settlement. I don't know what that means, but
9 it ain't good.

10 Including investments through the bankruptcy process.
11 How can the government stand up here and tell you the big word,
12 safe investments, when that is right in their own exhibits,
13 bankruptcy process. That is not safe.

14 Page 372, they are to find companies selling low,
15 possibly with a big up-side, and that is risky. Tim Anderson
16 told you that point. This is what happens, just what happens
17 when bond proceeds are used to purchase Valor, which is then
18 combined with insurance to make one company called the Valor
19 Group.

20 1582, November 14, 2014, Valor Life is bought with
21 funds from Wealth Assurance, that went through Thorsdale and
22 then to purchase Valor. Government Exhibit 4016 A, Valor Life
23 orders the deal, made \$7 million the minute it was made. The
24 payoff of the deal was more than \$179 million. I am not
25 telling you that. The number one worldwide auditor is telling

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 you that. The bond deal, even if you add them all up together,
2 was 65 million. The Valor deal alone made \$179 million. Many
3 witnesses sat right here and told you that this one deal could
4 have financed all the bond series, not just the first one.

5 As an example, Hugh Dunkerley, Page 1092, states he
6 believed that Valor Group had enough assets to support the
7 bonds. In the meantime, Jason decides to offer a second bond
8 series for \$20 million. He calls all players in involved in
9 the first one, including, as the evidence shows, John Galanis
10 and tells them a second series. As the evidence shows John
11 Galanis jumps on board just like everyone else, and the second
12 series is sold and everyone gets their money but one, as the
13 evidence shows, everyone except John Galanis.

14 In November the groundbreaking ceremony for the
15 warehouse is held. Even though it is quite cold, everyone
16 turns out for the ceremony because it is a momentous occasion,
17 the first commercial building built on the reservation in over
18 20 years. The annuity continues to buy companies, not just any
19 companies, but good companies, solid companies, companies with
20 a large up-side. The annuity finds Fondinvest. Hugh Dunkerley
21 says 1051, \$5.3 million used to buy Fondinvest. Page 1143, it
22 was a good investment, sound, nothing improper about it, and
23 guess whose gets his hands on it? Jason Galanis.

24 To the people outside the room, the evidence shows
25 that the annuity is doing just what it is suppose to do. Jason

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 then decides in April 2015, because everyone is still so happy,
2 to do one final bond series for \$15 million. Again he tells
3 everybody green lip, everybody jumps on board. Nobody needs
4 any convincing.

5 That bond series buys another company, BIISL was born,
6 another good, sound investment with the bond proceeds. Even
7 Tim Anderson, 587, tells you he loved this investment. Each
8 deal that is made strikes gold. The Teneo says you have WLCC
9 bonds used to finance deals for a few million dollars to buy a
10 billion dollar company with more assets and still operating.
11 The evidence demonstrates from the outside looking in the bond
12 deal did just what it was supposed to do, took the proceeds and
13 invest in risky private equity deals and each one paid off.
14 Not one deal went bad.

15 Hugh Dunkerley, 1088, the Teneo report shows all
16 Jason's work worked. All the companies together were worth
17 more than apart. In the end, like any house of cards, this one
18 also falls apart. Again there is no excuse for what Jason
19 Galanis did or what Michelle Morton did to her clients, but the
20 evidence shows that from the outside the room looking in, the
21 annuity was doing just what it was supposed to do, making
22 payments back to WLCC, making interest payments to purchasers,
23 and the evidence demonstrates that if Jason Galanis and
24 Michelle Morton, Gary Hirst and Francisco Martin didn't corrupt
25 the deal, it would have worked in the end. If they hadn't

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 decided to use the bond proceeds as they're own little piggy
2 bank, the bond deal would have been successful for years to
3 come.

4 Hugh Dunkerley tells you point blank, at Page 1162,
5 Valor Group is still alive and kicking with David Ezekiel on
6 the bond. Because Jason Galanis did what they did, we'll never
7 know if it would have worked.

8 The outsiders thought what was happening, as Hugh
9 Dunkerley put it, ha-ha, roll up everything together, sell it
10 and then everyone reaped their profits. That is what should
11 have happened. The evidence demonstrates Jason Galanis was
12 able to fool each and every person in this case, get each and
13 everyone at some time to do what he wanted without letting them
14 know the real reason for what was really happened.

15 Jason fooled two of the largest successful law firms.
16 He fools Mr. Raines, he fooled the most respected accounting
17 firms in the world, that all the deals were on the up and up.
18 He fools the marketing, he fooled his own cronies. The
19 evidence clearly shows, and the prosecution has not produced
20 any evidence to the contrary, this proves the fact that Jason
21 could fool anyone.

22 Through it all, the prosecution has produced no
23 evidence that shows that John Galanis had any idea or
24 involvement with what his son was doing and he, John Galanis,
25 was still held in high regard to the end. Tim Anderson was so

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 devoid of suspicion of John Galanis, he entertained business
2 ideas in 2016. They had a good friendly relation ship -- Mr.
3 Raines in 1919, after the first -- continued to grow -- page
4 1920, not suspicious of John, even the time period after the
5 last bond series.

6 In the end, pension funds did lose money. They are
7 victims. They shouldn't have been, but they lost a miniscule
8 percentage of their assets. Yes, it is a large amount of
9 money, but as you heard each one say it was a miniscule
10 percentage of their assets. They have lost that percentage
11 before and has not stopped them from meeting any of their
12 requirements to their pensioners.

13 There is also no excuse for the criminal conduct that
14 was perpetrated in this case and you can't let your sympathy
15 for the pension funds or losses for the WLCC for the money they
16 didn't make sway you.

17 During the court's large, you will hear the court
18 speak about conscious avoidance. It is a legal concept a
19 person can't just stick their head in the ground and ignore
20 what is going on around them to avoid being held responsible
21 for his actions. I am sure the prosecution, as they did, will
22 argue that John Galanis should be found guilty because even if,
23 as the evidence proved he had no direct knowledge of what Jason
24 was doing, he should have known. Thus, he should be convicted
25 anyway.

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 To argue this prosecution to you, the prosecution has
2 failed to prove John Galanis had direct knowledge of his son's
3 guilt. That doesn't matter because he should have realized all
4 that is going on around him that his son was a crook. Again
5 where is the evidence of this?

6 If John Galanis had been a party to all those emails
7 and conversations that Jason was having with his cohorts, the
8 prosecution would have a leg to stand on here, but he wasn't.
9 If John Galanis was present for all those white board sessions
10 conducted by Jason Galanis, then certainly they would have a
11 good argument, but he wasn't, not even mentioned.

12 If the evidence demonstrate John Galanis was involved
13 first hand with Michelle Morton, Gary Hirst or Hugh Dunkerley
14 or involvement with her at all, certainly go ahead and make
15 that argument, but the evidence proves John Galanis didn't know
16 Michelle Morton and had no involvement with her companies. If
17 the evidence demonstrated John Galanis was in on any purchase
18 of any entity, then maybe the conscious avoidance argument
19 would be plausible, but the evidence doesn't demonstrate that
20 at all. If the evidence demonstrated John Galanis was at least
21 offered a stake in any of the involved entities, possibly the
22 prosecution could argue he attempted to extricate himself from
23 the criminal enterprise, but it doesn't. There is no evidence
24 of that.

25 In reality, the evidence demonstrates all John

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 Galanis' conduct was out in the open and acceptable conduct,
2 anticipated by all the parties involved. There is absolutely
3 no evidence at all that demonstrates John Galanis ignored one
4 fact or turned away any activity in order to protect himself.

5 It is the court's job to charge you on the law, and
6 conscious avoidance is just another aspect of the law. Just
7 because the court is telling you about it does not mean it
8 existed. The prosecution must still prove to you that John
9 Galanis' action fall within this definition, and the evidence
10 clearly demonstrates his actions did not. The burden of proof
11 never shifts. It is always on the prosecution to prove to you
12 beyond any reasonable doubt the guilt of John Galanis, and here
13 in this case they have not.

14 In the end, it comes down to one simple question: Is
15 John Galanis guilty? I suggest to you that the evidence, and
16 that is what is important, not my opinion, not their opinion,
17 not anybody's opinion but your own, what does the evidence tell
18 you? And the evidence in this case tells you quite clearly why
19 others in this case, including his son, are thieves, but John
20 Galanis is not.

21 I go back to where is the beef? Has the prosecution
22 placed before you a real hamburger? No matter what topics or
23 how good a bun or how good the sauce, for you to convict, they
24 need to produce the beef. The fact that Jason is his son and
25 that John got a large commission is just fixings with no beef.

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 The government makes a big deal that they represent
2 the Government of the United States. The Government of the
3 United States is not asking you for any particular verdict.
4 They are not banging on the door of this courtroom or outside
5 protesting, saying convict anybody here. All the Government of
6 the United States wants from you is what the Constitution
7 requires, that you go into that jury room and decide this case
8 based on the facts and the evidence, without sympathy or
9 anything else, the facts and the evidence and come to the
10 verdict that the facts and the evidence supports.

11 The facts and evidence support only one verdict in
12 this case, that John Galanis is not guilty of either charge
13 alleged in the indictment. Thank you.

14 THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. Touger. Ladies and
15 gentlemen, go home for tonight and we'll see you at 1:00
16 o'clock tomorrow. Don't discuss the case. Have a nice
17 evening.

18 (Jury excused)

19 THE COURT: I want to thank the Court Reporters and
20 Marshals for staying so late today.

21 MR. QUIGLEY: There is one issue.

22 We have been down this road before, but I do think Mr.
23 Touger made a bunch of arguments he didn't have to make that I
24 think clearly crossed the line. We can put in something in
25 writing once we get the transcript, but a couple of examples

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 discussing no one involved thinks anything illegal involved.
2 Jason has done such a great job covering his tracks. For
3 everyone outside the room, not including John Galanis, things
4 are going on just as they're supposed to go. From the outside
5 looking in, the annuity was doing just what it was supposed to
6 do, and then I think most clearly, most clearly Jason fooled
7 each and every person in this case.

8 If that is not saying I was duped by Jason Galanis and
9 opening the door to Gerova, I don't know what does. That is an
10 explicit argument, and your Honor put Mr. Touger on notice
11 about this if he opened the door during closing, you would
12 allows us to introduce evidence. He has done that, and that is
13 where we are. He knew about it and he ran and crossed the
14 line.

15 MR. TOUGER: Every, every line I said was introduced
16 by the evidence shown. The Second Circuit says clearly no
17 matter what is being argued, as long as you say the evidence
18 shows, you have a right to question the government's evidence.
19 I asked ask the court to look at United States versus Roseman,
20 831, F.3d 95.

21 In Roseman, the defendant proffered with the
22 government before ultimately proceeding to trial. During the
23 proffer sessions, the defendant stated that he knew as a result
24 of his actions, the victim would be killed. At trial the
25 defense counsel argued that the government's evidence failed to

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 prove the defendant knew the victim would be killed.

2 The District Court ruled that defense counsel's
3 arguments were barred by the terms of the proffer agreement.
4 The Second Circuit reversed, holding that there is a material
5 difference between defense counsel making factual assertions
6 regarding his client's knowledge versus argument that the
7 government's proof was insufficient to show that his client
8 knew that the victim would be killed.

9 Similarly, defense counsel here should be free to
10 challenge the sufficiency of the government's proof. In my
11 summation and argument, I argued that insufficient evidence was
12 presented to prove John Galanis' knowledge of the
13 misappropriation of funds. The government will argue that any
14 argument regarding John Galanis' knowledge in this case will
15 open the door to inclusion of his prior financial fraud
16 conviction.

17 However, as long as defense counsel clearly states he
18 is challenging the sufficiency of the government's proof rather
19 than making a factual assertion, which I never made regarding
20 John Galanis' knowledge, there is no reason for this Court to
21 change its prior ruling. The Second Circuit has acknowledged
22 this distinction is more easily stated than applied. It has
23 consistently held defense attorneys must be allowed to attack
24 the sufficiency of the government's proof at trial. See United
25 States versus Roberts, 660 F.3d 149 at Page 148 (2d Cir.2011),

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 concluding that defense arguments that merely challenge the
2 government's proof as opposed to making separate factual
3 assertions are allowable. See also United States versus
4 Oluwanisola, 605 F.3d 124, at Page 132 (2d Cir. 2010), holding
5 defense counsel must be able to challenge the sufficiency of
6 the government's proof and argue that the government failed to
7 meet its burden. United States versus Barrow, 400 F.3d 109,
8 Page 119 (2d Cir. 2005), advising district courts when
9 evaluating defense arguments to consider carefully what fact,
10 if any, actually has been implied to the jury before deciding a
11 line has been crossed. In this case, I previously prefaced every
12 statement saying the evidence either failed to prove or did
13 prove. I never gave an opinion. I never said anything except
14 the evidence either failed to prove or the evidence proved.

15 THE COURT: What is the Roseman cite again?

16 MR. TOUGER: 831 F.3d 95.

17 MR. QUIGLEY: I am somewhat familiar with it.

18 Roseman is a case about interpreting a proffer
19 agreeing agreement and what triggers the opening the door to
20 proffer agreement. This is different. Here your Honor made a
21 very clear multiple times evidentiary ruling about what the
22 contours of Gerova would be. You put Mr. Touger on notice that
23 if he crossed that line in making argument, that that would
24 open the door to it even if it occurred during closing, and
25 here he said the evidence clearly shows Jason Galanis is lying

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 to everyone. That opened the door. This is not a case about
2 interpreting a proffer agreement. This is a case about, a
3 situation where the court, in keeping out what was probative
4 evidence, put some limits on Mr. Touger's ability to argue.
5 He ran roughshod over those limits. It wasn't any clearer than
6 saying the evidence clearly shows Jason Galanis is lying to
7 everyone.

8 MR. TOUGER: Your Honor, I am more acquainted with
9 this case than Mr. Quigley because I tried this case. The
10 proffer statements from Mr. Roseman was that he knew that
11 the -- he was charged with assault with intent to murder. His
12 proffer statements was I knew when I hired these guys, they
13 were going to kill the individual who ended up dying.

14 Before the trial, Judge Kaplan gave me the same
15 warnings that you gave me, and we went over the same thing,
16 that if you open the door by saying that your client didn't
17 know or that there is nothing in your opinion your client
18 didn't know or anything like that, you are opening the door for
19 those proffer statements to go through.

20 I did the same thing in that summation before Judge
21 Kaplan I did here, I prevaced everything with the evidence
22 proving or disproving. I never said my opinion or a fact that
23 actually happened. I referenced everything to the evidence
24 either showing or not showing. I have a perfect right to do
25 that. The case law supports that. I stand by that law.

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 That is exactly the same thing. It was 404 (b)
2 evidence. In the Roseman case, it is 404 (b) evidence. Here,
3 and there is no distinction, I never once said the fact is
4 Jason Galanis fooled everybody. I said the evidence shows that
5 Jason Galanis fooled everybody.

6 MR. QUIGLEY: He did say that. He said Jason fooled
7 each and every person in this case. Your Honor was very clear
8 on May 16th in terms of what you think will open the door. I
9 think as well, if you were to argue that John Galanis didn't
10 know Jason Galanis had a history of engaging in fraud, an
11 argument he was duped by him in the context of this conspiracy,
12 that will open the door. That has been your Honor's ruling for
13 the last 16 --

14 MR. TOUGER: I said the evidence shows that has
15 occurred, and that is perfectly acceptable.

16 THE COURT: Clearly you violated the spirit of my
17 ruling. I will look at the cases you cited and make a
18 decision. I don't know if any other counsel want to be heard.

19 MR. TOUGER: Just so if the court does rule that the
20 door was opened, and I don't see how the court could once it
21 reads its decision, I will be putting on a major defense case
22 at that point in time, including calling Jason Galanis from
23 across the country to here, including calling Steven Haynes and
24 many other witnesses to disprove what they're alleging.

25 THE COURT: To disprove what he admitted in court, so

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 you're saying he lied?

2 MR. TOUGER: He had no knowledge of what Jason Galanis
3 was doing.

4 MS. MERMELSTEIN: It puts the government in a grossly
5 unfair position. Your Honor ruled 100 percent clearly. We
6 raised this and again and again. There is no question he just
7 did it on purpose. He came prepped with citations to fight
8 back against this.

9 I understand the reluctance to say that he has opened
10 the door, but there are rules, and what he has done has now
11 given the jury a false impression of the situation. He has
12 suggested two things that are grossly inconsistent with what is
13 actually true:

14 One, he suggested that why didn't John Galanis talk to
15 anyone else? Everyone knew he was a serial felon, that is why.
16 The government hasn't been able to say that. Now he is saying
17 I was duped by Jason. He fooled everyone. You do not get to
18 do that by saying the evidence shows.

19 I agree there are very specific rules about triggering
20 a proffer agreement, and you can say the government didn't
21 prove it however you want and that is fair game. That is not
22 what happened. What he did was he intentionally misled the
23 jury and put the government in the spot we are in now.

24 Your Honor, the Geroval evidence should have come in
25 from the beginning. This so grossly open the door. There can

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 be no question this is going to give the jury an impression
2 that is so misleading, it prejudices the government. It is not
3 acceptable Mr. Touger knew what he was doing and he made a
4 choice. There have to be rules. There are otherwise
5 absolutely no -- the Jason Sugarman has done all these emails?
6 Where is he? Allusions are in violation of your Honor's rule.
7 Any reasonable doubt is a misstatement of the law? We stayed
8 in our seats. We are trying to honor the allowance. That was
9 outrageous. It was a violation of your Honor's rule and that
10 is it. He has crossed the line. Your Honor said if he crossed
11 the line, it was coming in, and it has to come in.

12 MR. TOUGER: The rules are I can't argue that is a
13 fact? I didn't.

14 MS. MERMELSTEIN: You said this. This is a quote,
15 Jason fooled each and every person in this case.

16 MR. TOUGER: I said right before that the evidence
17 shows.

18 MS. MERMELSTEIN: You can't say the evidence shows and
19 said you didn't --

20 (Multiple voices)

21 THE COURT: There is no doubt he knew exactly what he
22 was doing. It clearly violates the spirit of my ruling, you
23 know that, and I will look at the law and see if I agree with
24 you. I don't know that there is any basis if I were to say
25 that part of his plea allocution comes in, you then get to open

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 the door and put on whoever you want at that stage. You
2 knowingly made this decision. You didn't front it with me. We
3 didn't talk about it at all. I made very clear that I may
4 reopen the evidence after summations, and you made a decision.

5 MR. TOUGER: I made a decision based on the law as it
6 is. The court will agree with me when it reads the law. If
7 you will allow in evidence that John Galanis should have known
8 because of his conviction, then I get to present evidence from
9 the people who actually were involved that John Galanis didn't
10 know.

11 THE COURT: Mr. Schwartz.

12 MR. SCHWARTZ: Mostly because I was sitting for a very
13 long time. I have no view on this. I would like to read the
14 transcript, except to say I will say what I said from the very
15 beginning when the government first wanted to introduce this
16 evidence, which is appropriate or not in a trial, John Galanis
17 I don't think is every appropriate in a joint trial Mr. Archer
18 and Mr. Cooney. For that reason alone, no matter what has
19 happened here at this stage in the case, it counsels in favor
20 of admitting that evidence.

21 I was rising on a different point.

22 THE COURT: Look, there has already been an
23 instruction with respect to Mr. Cooney and Mr. Archer that they
24 were not targets of that investigation, they didn't know about
25 it until his arrest. I think the jury has already been

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 instructed to that effect.

2 MR. SCHWARTZ: Fair enough. I would have tried this
3 case differently if I were allowed to go to Gerova, as I said
4 in my motions. I was rising on a different thing, that I
5 thought I heard Mr. Touger say, I thought, in his discussion of
6 sort of the difference between John Galanis and a lot of other
7 people, one of the things he said was everyone got Code Rebel
8 shares and John Galanis did not.

9 If I heard that right: One, I don't think there is
10 any factual predicate for that in the record; and, two, I would
11 want to be certain that the government wouldn't feel compelled
12 to respond to that in a way that touched the issue that we have
13 spoken about at length with regard to Mr. Archer and Mr.
14 Cooney.

15 THE COURT: I assume the government is not going to
16 argue anything with respect to Mr. Cooney or Mr. Archer and
17 Code Rebel shares?

18 MS. MERMELSTEIN: Yes. Look, I find myself agreeing
19 with Mr. Schwartz, which has been an unusual occurrence. I
20 just cannot express in strong enough terms the frustration that
21 there are no rules and that your Honor's rulings are just
22 openly flouted.

23 THE COURT: First of all, that is not true. I mean I
24 made a ruling. I have not ruled on this yet. As I said, I do
25 think he has violated the spirit of the rule. What I do about

I6PJGAL8

Summation - Mr. Touger

1 it is yet to be seen. I am going to read the cases he cited.

2 MS. MERMELSTEIN: We have cited exactly what was said
3 about Code Rebel. What he did is a violation of that ruling,
4 too. We had an agreement that wasn't going to happen, and for
5 him to say everyone else but me got them is also a violation of
6 the rules.

7 (Continued on next page)

I6P7GAL9

1 MR. SCHWARTZ: There wasn't even evidence to support
2 the statement.

3 THE COURT: No, I know that's true. I think the
4 question is what do I do about it. You didn't object; I
5 understand why. I didn't say anything either.

6 MS. MERMELSTEIN: We are not treating that as a door
7 opening with respect to Code Rebel. It's not going to change
8 with their muddle is; we're just going to leave it.

9 THE COURT: Unless, you know, Mr. Cooney or Mr. Archer
10 ask me to do anything, I think that's right.

11 MR. SCHWARTZ: No, that's fine. I just wanted to
12 confirm that. I'm going to try not to say the words Code Rebel
13 at all tomorrow.

14 THE COURT: No, I think that's a good idea. OK. All
15 right, I'm going to see you at noon. Thank you.

16 (Trial adjourned to June 26, 2018 at 12:00 p.m.)
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

INDEX OF EXAMINATION

Examination of:	Page
SETH FLIEGLER	
Direct By Mr. Schwartz3542
Cross By Ms. Mermelstein3568
Redirect By Mr. Schwartz3577

DEFENDANT EXHIBITS

Exhibit No.	Received
90033544